

**GOVERNMENT OF ANDHRA PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

**OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION
ANDHRA PRADESH :: MANGALAGIRI**

Cir. Memo. No: EHE02-16021/3/2025-E SEC-CTE **Date:** 15.10.2025

Sub: Technical Education – Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi –Opening of PCI portal for pharmacy institutions for consideration of approval for 2026-2027 academic session – Communicated – Reg.

Ref: 1) Circular Ref.No.14-56/2024-PCI (Approval Process for 2026-27 a.s.)
Dated 03.10.2025 of Registrar-Cum- Secretary, PCI, New Delhi.
2) Circular Ref.No.14-56/2025-PCI (Approval Process for 2026-27 a.s.),
Dated 06.10.2025 of Registrar-Cum- Secretary, PCI, New Delhi.

While enclosing the copy of the reference cited, all Pharmacy Institutions in the State which comes under the purview of Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi are hereby informed that PCI has issued the Circular on Opening of PCI portal for Existing and New Pharmacy Institutions applying for the first time for consideration of approval for 2026-27 academic session for the following proposals:

- i) Extension of approval
- ii) Introduction of new course
- iii) Raise in admission
- iv) Services – details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A. The service portal will remain open throughout the year for following:
 - a. Change in the name of institution
 - b. Change of address / location of institution
 - c. Change of Examining Authority
 - d. Change of hospital
 - e. Closure of course
 - f. Closure of institution
 - g. Change in the name of Trust/Society
 - h. Change in the Contact Details/Username
 - i. Institution Merger.
 - j. Change of address of the Trust of the Institutions.
 - k. Supernumerary seats for international students in UG&PG Courses of Pharmacy

The time line informed by PCI for submission of online applications for AY 2026-27 in PCI portal is 06.10.2025 to 31.10.2025 for Existing institutions applying for extension of approval. And PCI portal will open from 06.10.2025 to throughout the year for

- A. New institutions applying for the first time.
- B. Existing institutes applying for-
 - Introduction of new course
 - Raise in admission

Hence, all Pharmacy Institutions in the State are requested to go through the PCI Circular on Opening of PCI portal for Existing and New Pharmacy Institutions applying for the first time for consideration of approval for 2026-2027 academic session and file applications by strictly following the time line prescribed.

Sd/- G GANESH KUMAR
DIRECTOR

To

The Principals/Managements of all Government/Private Aided/Private Un-Aided Pharmacy Institutions in the State offering Degree courses.

The Registrars of all Universities in the State.

Copy to

The Principal Secretary, Higher Education Department, AP Secretariat, Velagapudi, Amaravathi for kind information.

The Secretary, APSCHE, Mangalagiri for kind information.

The Member Secretary, APHERMC, Tadepalli for kind information.

The Secretary, SBTET, AP Mangalagiri for kind information.


For DIRECTOR




Ref. No. 14-56/2024-PCI (Approval Process for 2026-27 a.s.)/ dt. 03.10.2025

**Approval Process for Academic Year 2026-2027
for Existing and New institutions applying for the first time**

To all the –

- Existing Pharmacy Institutions
- New Institutions applying for the first time
- Examining Authorities (Universities / Boards).
- State Governments.

Sub: Opening of PCI portal for pharmacy institutions for consideration of approval for 2026-2027 academic session.

Ref: PCI circular No. 14-56/2025-PCI (Review of SIF) dated 12.09.2025 regarding Order dt. 8.9.2025 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme court in Miscellaneous Application No. 1409 of 2025 with IA No. 155217 of 2025 in Civil Appeal No. 9048 of 2012, titled Parshavanath Charitable Trust and Ors v/s AICTE and Ors on Academic Calendar.

Sir/Madam

- This has a reference to the subject cited above and in continuation to PCI circular dated 12.09.2025 bearing ref no. 14-56/2025-PCI (Review of SIF).
- In this connection, it is informed that-
 - the PCI portal will open from 06.10.2025 to 31.10.2025 for Existing institutions applying for extension of approval.
 - the PCI portal will open from 06.10.2025 throughout the year for-
 - New Institutions applying for the first time.
 - Existing institutions applying for-
 - Introduction of new course
 - Raise in admission

*Please note that new institutions applying for the first time, as well as existing institutions seeking approval for the introduction of a new course or raise in admissions, must submit the SIF, PERC, and the requisite statutory documents valid for the 2026–2027 academic session by **31st October 2025** in order to be considered for the 2026–2027 academic session. Failure to comply with this deadline will result in the application being deferred and considered only for the 2027–2028 academic session subject to successful submission of SIF and PERC. In such cases, the application will not be processed for the 2026–2027 intake.*

- c) Services – The following categories of services will remain open throughout the year on PCI portal -
- Change in the name of institution /
 - Change of address / location of institution
 - Change of Examining Authority
 - Change of hospital
 - Closure of course
 - Closure of institution
 - Change in the name of Trust/Society
 - Change in the Contact Details/ Username.
 - Institution Merger.
 - Change of address of the Trust of the institutions.
 - Supernumerary Seats for international students in UG& PG Courses of Pharmacy
3. The institution will have to apply on the PCI portal strictly as per the following Schemes available on Council's website www.pci.gov.in under the tab 'Procedure/ Forms' -
- Scheme for approval of D. Pharm course u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Education Regulations, 2020 for Diploma course in Pharmacy. **(Annexure-A)**
 - Scheme framed under regulation 9 of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014. **(Annexure-B)**
 - Scheme framed under regulation 4.1 b) of the Master of Pharmacy (M. Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014. **(Annexure-C)**
 - Scheme framed under the regulation 9 of the Pharm. D Regulations, 2008 for Pharm.D course and Pharm. D (Post Baccalaureate) course. **(Annexure-D)**
 - Scheme framed under the regulation 6 (b) of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014. **(Annexure-E)**
4. During approval process for the academic year 2026-2027 for introduction of new pharmacy course(s) by existing institutions as well as new institutions applying for the first time, the institution will have to apply on the portal along with requisite Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (non-refundable) along with GST and submit the below mentioned documents mandatorily at the time of application for consideration of the application –
- For B.Pharm course
 - Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority valid for 2026-2027 academic session.
 - NOC of the State Government valid for 2026-2027 academic session.
In case, the State Government has done away with the issuance of NOC of the State Government for starting of pharmacy course, in that case institution shall upload the said communication from the State Government as documentary evidence.
 - For D. Pharm / Pharm. D & Pharm. D (Post Baccalaureate) / new M. Pharm course and introduction of new M. Pharm specialization / B. Pharm (Practice) course .

 - Consent of affiliation of the Examining Authority valid for 2026-2027 academic session
 - MOU with 300 bedded hospitals (applicable for Pharm. D course) in the prescribed format.

5. The provision is being made for all the Examining Authorities to apply on PCI portal for the approval u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

6. Please note that –

- i) the above-mentioned documents shall be legible and in English /Hindi language which are duly signed by the principal of the institutions.
- ii) in case the above documents are not submitted, the proposal for introduction of new course/new institutions applying for the first time will not be entertained by the Council and will be summarily rejected.

7. For raise in admissions

- i) Please note that number of admissions are restricted as per following details -

<u>Course</u>	<u>No. of admissions permitted</u>
D.Pharm	- 60
B.Pharm	- 60 / 100
M.Pharm	- 15 per specialization
Pharm.D	- 30
Pharm.D (PB)	- 10
B.Pharm (Practice)	- 40

- ii) For consideration of raise in admissions wherever applicable, the institution shall apply for the same as per the Regulations for consideration by Council, however, the admissions for which the raise is being sought shall be done only after the approval of the PCI and the examining authority.
- iii) It will be the responsibility of the institution to submit the consent of Examining Authority for raise in admission which is pre-requisite document, otherwise the same will not be entertained by the Council.

8. For Services

Similarly, the institutions applying for Services shall also mandatorily submit the statutory documents failing which application for services will be summarily rejected. Service charges are non-refundable. Service will remain open throughout the year.

9. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges

For the payment of the Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (non-refundable) (**Annexure-F**), and payment must be submitted only via the payment gateway available on the DIGI-PHARMed Portal, and no offline or any direct account transfer will be accepted.

The new institutions which are applying for the first time need to pay registration fee of Rs 10,000/-along with applicable PERC if the statutory documents are approved by the Council then SIF option will be opened.

10. GST

Applicable GST on registration fees and Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges has to be paid (non-refundable).

11. Cautions

The following cautions shall be noted and exercised while submitting online application on PCI portal for consideration of approval for academic session 2026-2027.

- i) The Last date for completing the online application process for Existing Institutions applying for continuation of approval on PCI portal will not be extended under any circumstances whatsoever and hence, institutions are required to submit online application (SIF) without fail within the available window from 06.10.2025 to 31.10.2025.

Institutions are advised to process the payment at least 48 hours in advance from the last date of submission i.e. 31.10.2025 in order to avoid issues due to the payment decline or failure from the side of bank.

Therefore, the institutions are advised not to wait for the last date for submission of SIF as overcrowding may pose technical problems. The Council will not be responsible in case; institution is not able to apply on time. It is reiterated that the last date will not be extended and no further time will be granted to complete the application process.

- ii) All Institutions that are already approved by the PCI for conduct of course / approved under section 12 for registration as a pharmacist for the D.Pharm / B.Pharm / M.Pharm / Pharm.D, Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) programs have to mandatorily apply on the PCI portal, submitting all the requisite information, related documents and Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for consideration of approval.
- iii) Institutions already having approval for 2026-2027 or beyond 2026-2027 academic session shall also mandatorily submit online application (SIF) and pay the requisite Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for retention of already granted approval.
- iv) Applying for approval is entirely the responsibility of the institution and failure to apply will result in not being reflected in the approved list of Institutions on the Council's website leading to "No Admission Year".
- v) All fields in the SIF are to be mandatorily completed including -
 - a) teaching staff details (Name, qualification, specialization at PG level (very important), Years of experience etc).
 - b) details of salary paid to teaching staff during the last financial year 2025-2026.
 - c) as per the PCI circular dt.9.10.2013 which is available on PCI website, the staff names that are reflected in an institution will be not counted for the number of staff for the particular program if they have left the institution to join another institution in the same academic year.
 - d) the staff whose name is reflected in an institution presently for the academic year 2026-2027 will not be given credit in another institution for the year 2026-2027 even if they join another institution during the said period. Such information should be clearly informed by the faculty to the joining institution and the PCI. If any information is suppressed, the individual faculty will be responsible and can be debarred from teaching assignments for a period up to 3 years under statutory provisions of "Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014".

- e) the appointment of qualified principal and teaching staff as per the statutory provisions of various Education Regulations is mandatory and if any noncompliance is observed, the approval will not be granted.
- f) the appointment of deficient staff will not be considered as a compliance during the appeal period.

12. Please note that -

- i) if the details are found missing (not filled) / incorrect / false / non-compliance of the prescribed statutory provisions is observed, the application will not be processed for approval leading to **“No Admission Year”** for the institution and the principal may also be debarred from holding any administrative position in future. Further management will be legally prosecuted
- ii) the PCI will not be responsible for the above consequences and hence, due caution be exercised while filling the SIF for submission to the PCI.
- iii) submission of above-mentioned statutory documents is a pre-requisite mandatory requirement.
- iv) in the absence of submission of pre-requisite mandatory documents as detailed above, application will be rejected for introduction of new course, raise in admission and services.
- v) merely submission of application does not mean / ensure approval for –
 - extension of approval.
 - raise in admissions.
 - introduction of new course(s).
- vi) Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges and GST is non-refundable.

13. It is also clarified that no hard copy of the SIF will be accepted. The institutions have to apply on the PCI portal.

14. Further the attention is invited to all institutions to keep visiting the Council’s website for circulars/ Instruction issued by PCI from time to time for strict implementation.

15. Institution issued notice u/s 13 of the Pharmacy Act need not to apply on PCI Portal for 2026-2027 academic session. They can apply in SIF for a.s 2026-2027 only after submitting representation received from State Government as per Pharmacy Act and Regulations.

16. Important

- i) It is the responsibility of the institution to comply with the prescribed norms with regard to teaching faculty and infrastructure etc. as prescribed under the statutory provisions of the various Education Regulations for already existing courses, failing which their application will not be considered by the PCI for -
 - extension of approval.
 - raise in admission.
 - introduction of new course(s).
- ii) While submitting the online SIF, the institutions are also required to submit duly notarized affidavit on 100 Rupees stamp paper with regard to payment of salary to

the teaching staff. The said prescribed format of the affidavit is enclosed as **Annexure-G** for your ready reference and strict compliance.

- iii) The last date for applying for 2026-2027 a.s. will not be extended under any circumstances and hence, institutions are required to apply without fail within the available window.
- iv) In case of any technical problem, all institutions are requested to report the grievances on the DigiPHARMed portal via this link <https://digipharmed.pci.gov.in/#/login-issue>. Kindly note that grievance on telephonic / e.mail will not be entertained.

v) **Student Portal**

It is important that each and every student undergoing study will have to register on the portal on below link. Same will be verified by team of inspectors at the time of inspection. It is responsibility of the institution for strict compliance.

<https://digipharmed.pci.gov.in/#/registration/Student>

- vi) PCI circular dt 21.8.2025 regarding implementation of Aadhar Authentication by PCI is available on PCI website.

Yours faithfully

(ANIL MITTAL)
Registrar-cum-Secretary

ANIL
MITTAL

Digitally signed
by ANIL MITTAL
Date: 2025.10.03
19:08:44 +05'30'

..

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18

File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)

and 120/CC

Scheme for approval of D. Pharm course u/s 12 of the

(31.5.2025 & Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Education Regulations, 2020

1.6.2025)

framed thereunder for 'Diploma course in Pharmacy'

The application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of D.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Education Regulations, 2020 for Diploma course in Pharmacy is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- iii) Establishment of New Institution.
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).

- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. **Qualifying Criteria:**

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in D.Pharm course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) D.Pharm course shall be conducted only in those institutions which are approved by PCI for D.Pharm course as provided under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. Only that Authority in the State / Central of that institution shall conduct examination which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under sub-section (2) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under Appendix-A of “The Education Regulations, 2020 for Diploma course in Pharmacy” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- d) Number of Students to be admitted in D.Pharm course:
 - At present the number of admissions to D.Pharm course are restricted upto 60 only.

3. **Prerequisite mandatory documents to be submitted by an applicant Institution:**

- a) The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new D.Pharm course by existing institution / raise in intake upto 60 only as already prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India.

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For D.Pharm course

- Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
 - ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
 - iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
 - iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
 - v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.
However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) For any Applicant Institution,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).

For any Applicant University/ Board,

the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).

- c) For applicant Institution, Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form)
- d) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. **Procedure:**

A. **For New institutions**

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.

- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) **If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete**
If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for introduction of new course/ raise in intake-

Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.
- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for consideration of approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on "University / Board Registration" corner.
- d) A registration Form namely "user Management" will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If new University, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a "University".
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.

ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
- c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for

consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.

- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
- h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.
- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

7. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

8. Syllabus:

The syllabus shall be as prescribed by the PCI from time to time.

9. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-V**.

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Annexure-I

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
 (applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Office _____
 Residence _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or
State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

**D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.**

For D.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)**

For B.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)**

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u>					
	<u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session
3. The existing institutions are also required to deposit the security deposit as per following details -
 - a) For institutions running B.Pharm, Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) courses in 3 equal parts within 3 years.
 - b) For institutions running D.Pharm, M.Pharm and B.Pharm (Practice) courses in 2 equal parts within 2 years.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non- Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000

**Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees,
GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit**

[illegible]

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice)	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice)	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

NOTE:**Security Deposit**

1. The security deposit will be for a period of 10 years or till the closure of course/institute, whichever is earlier. At the end of 5th year 50% of interest earned will be given to institute and 50% interest will be transferred to PCI fund. At the end of 10th year: 50% of the further interest earned with the principal amount of security deposit will be given to institute and 50% of the interest earned will be transferred to PCI fund.
2. Security deposit will have to be deposited by the new institution only if the SIF including pre-requisite mandatory statutory documents (NOC of the State Government, consent of affiliation of the Examining Authority - as applicable) are complete.

Annexure-V**D.PHARM****Conditions to be fulfilled by the academic institution**

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

(A) ACCOMMODATION

Suitable and sufficient accommodation with adequate ventilation lighting and other hygienic conditions should be provided to the rooms for Principal /Head of the department, office, class room, library, staff, staff common room, students common room, museum, stores etc.

Name of Laboratory	Requirement for 1 st year D. Pharm	Requirement for 2 nd Year D. Pharm	Total
Pharmaceutics Lab	01	-	01
Pharm. Chemistry Lab.	01	-	01
Physiology, Pharmacology and Pharmacognosy Lab.	01	-	01
Biochemistry, Clinical Pathology, Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy Lab.	-	01	01
Total	03	01	04

Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

The institutions shall provide “Model Pharmacy” as per following details –

Model Pharmacy	No.	Area
Essential: Running Model Community Pharmacy	1	80 Sq. Mts. (Including 10 Sq. mt for Drug Information Centre & 10 Sq. mt. for Patient Counselling)
Desirable: Drug Model Store		

1. Academic Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd year
Classrooms	2 × 75	01	01
Laboratories	for the batch of 30 students minimum area required 85 Sq. m	03	01
Preparation Rooms	10 per lab	10 Per lab	10 Per lab
Model Pharmacy	80	01	-

Machine Room	80	01	-
Balance Room	10	01	-
Aseptic Room or cabinet	10	-	01
Seminar Hall	75	01	-
Auditorium / multi-Purpose Hall (Desirable)	250 (seating capacity)	01	-
Herbal Garden (Desirable)	Adequate	Yes	-

2. Administrative Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year
Principal's Chamber/HOD	30	1	-
Admin Office	60	1	-
Academic Office			
Confidential Room			
Faculty Rooms	10 per faculty	04	03

3. Amenities

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year
Library	150	01	-
Museum	50	01	-
Common Rooms with attached washroom (Boys & Girls)	60 each	02	-
Toilet Blocks (Boys & Girls)	24 each	02	-
Drinking Water Facility	Adequate	Yes	-
Hostel (Desirable)	Boys: 9 per room Girls: 9 (single) or 20 (triple)	Yes	-
Power Backup (Desirable)	5 KVA Generator	01	-
Computers	1 system for every 10 students	Yes	Yes

Note:

1. Institution running pharmacy courses shall be in institutional area only and not in residential area.
 2. If the institution is running non-pharmacy courses, the pharmacy institution shall have separate block.
- a) The Pharmacy institution can share laboratories, if they are in same campus under same name and under same Trust/Society/Company, that is the institution is one but offering different pharmacy courses.
 - b) The Pharmacy institution can have all the pharmacy courses in the same building but with requisite course wise infrastructure. However, laboratories can be shared.

- c) If the Trust/Society/Company has some other educational programs, the pharmacy course shall be in separate block with prescribed sq.ft. area.
- d) It is mandatory that institution shall have its own building. Rented building shall not be considered as their own building.
- e) Own Building/Lease/Rented Building:
- i) If one of the trustee/member/directors of the Trust/Society/Company desires to lease the building owned by him for pharmacy course, it should be for a period of 30 years. It should also be ensured that lease deed that is entered into between the Trust/Society/Company and the trustee/member/ director, owning the building, should contain a clause that the lease deed cannot be terminated for a period of 30 years.
- Further, it is clarified that, for a Pharmacy Institution (Managed by a Trust/Society/Company), own building would be a building either owned and controlled by the Trust/Society/Company or owned and controlled by a trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/Company. That is, if the owner of the building is a trustee/member/director of the Trust/ Society/Company and she/he leases the building to the Trust/Society/Company for 30 years, it will be considered as own building of the pharmacy institution.
- ii) A duly registered gift deed of the building in favor of the Trust/Society/Company should be construed to be “own building”.
 - iii) if the lease of the building is between any government authority and the Trust/Society/Company/ pharmacy institution and the lease is for 30 years or more, it will also be considered as own building.
 - iv) In cases of irrevocable power of attorney, documents of the building should be duly registered as per law.
- f) Penalty for not having own building: The penalty clause as mentioned in the Scheme will be applicable if the institution does not have its own building. Even after imposition of penalty, the institution does not have its own building then action shall be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. However, a lease of 30 years is permissible with the trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/ Company/ Government.

Equipment Facilities required by applicant institution-

Department wise list of Minimum Equipment required for D. Pharm (for a practical batch of 20 students)-

Machine Room-

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos. for D.Pharm 60 intake
1	Capsule filling machine	1
2	Automated Single Station Tablet punching machine	1

3	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP (Digital Single/Double unit)	1
4	Monsanto's hardness tester	2
5	Pfizer type hardness tester	2
6	Friability test apparatus (Digital Single/Double Unit)	1
7	Sieve shaker with sieve set	1
8	Ointment filling machine	1
9	All-purpose equipment with all accessories	1
10	Bottle washing Machine	1
11	Bottle Sealing Machine	1
12	Liquid Filling Machine	1
13	Ampoule washing machine	1
14	Ampoule filling and sealing machine (Jet Burner)	1
15	Clarity test apparatus	1
16	Collapsible tube — Filling and Sealing	1
17	Liquid Mixer	1

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

1. Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy Lab-

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos. for D.Pharm 60 intake
1	Orthopaedical & Surgical Aids such as knee cap, LS belts, abdominal belt, walker, walking sticks, etc	Adequate Number
2	Different Types of bandages such as sterile gauze, cotton, crepe bandages, roll bandage etc	Adequate Number
3	Mannequins for CPR-1 (with indication Signals)	2
4	Mannequins for injection IV Arm	2
5	Variety of Needles	20
6	Variety of Syringes	20
7	Variety of catheters	5
8	IV set	20
9	Urine Bag	2
10	RYLE's tube	2
11	Urine pots	2
12	Colostomy bags	2
13	Oxygen masks	10
14	Inventory Software for Retail Pharmacy	1

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

2. Model Pharmacy-

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos. for D.Pharm 60 intake
1	• Empty cartons of variety	Adequate

	medicines (across variety dosage forms) • Various name plates indicating different parts of Pharmacy • Proper arrangement of medicines, shelves, racks, drawers • Box/area for expiry medicines • Display windows, shelves • Computer • Refrigerator • Designated patient counselling area • Patient Information- Leaflets/Cards • Patient waiting area • Drug Information books • Health information display • Various devices for screening services (B.P monitor, glucometer etc) • Height and body weight chart • Dummy devices (eg. Inhalers) • Display of pharmacist registration, license and other licenses • Display of name of owner • Inspection book • Lock and key arrangement for Schedule X and NDPS medicines • Bill book (dummy), computer stationery for bill printing	
2	Computers: hospital and community pharmacy management software	1

Physiology, Pharmacology and Pharmacognosy Lab.

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity	
		1 st year	2 nd year
1	Microscopes	20	10
2	Digital Balance (10 mg Sensitivity)	02	01
3	Computer with LCD	01	00
4	Refrigerator	01	00
5	First aid equipment/Kit	01	00
6	Projection microscope	01	00
7	Charts for Pharmacognosy Lab	50	00
8	Permanent slide plant sections [TS/LS]	50	00
9	Drug information resources [Herbarium]	50	00
10	Museum [crude drugs]	100	00
11	Hot air oven	01	00
12	Electric Water bath	02	01
13	Soxhlet apparatus	01	00
14	Digital Microscope with display	01	00
15	Dissecting microscope	05	00
16	UV cabinet	01	00
17	Single pan balance	01	00
18	Microscopes	20	10
19	Haemocytometer with Micropipettes	20	00
20	Sahli's haemoglobinometers	20	00
21	Sphygmomanometers	05	00
22	Stethoscopes	05	00
23	Human Permanent Slides for various tissues	Slides of different tissues/Organs (Min.20)	00
24	Models for various organs	One model of each organ system	00
25	Charts for various organs and systems	One Chart for each organ system	00
26	Human Skeleton and bones	One set of skeleton and one set of separate bones	00
27	Different Contraceptive Devices and Models	One set of each device	00
28	Digital Balance (10 mg Sensitivity)	01	00
29	Computer with LCD	01	00
30	Licensed Software packages for Physiological & Pharmacological experiment	01	00
31	Refrigerator	01	00
32	First aid equipment	Adequate number	00
33	Stop watch	20	00
34	Dummy Inhalers and Nebulizer	01	00

35	Pharmacotherapeutic charts for various diseases & disorders	00	Adequate number (Min.10covering major system disorders/diseases)
36	Surgical devices and Sutures	Adequate number	00
37	Digital BP Instrument	01	00
38	Clinical Thermometer	10	00
39	Digital Thermometer	10	00
40	Pulse Oximeter	05	00
41	ESR Apparatus (Westergren and Wintrobe)	01	00
42	Peak Flow meter	10	00
43	Stadiometer	01	00
44	Adult Weighing Scale (150 kg)	01	00
45	Glucometer	01	00
46	Drug information resources	Adequate number	00
47	Various types of PPE Kits,	Adequate number	00
48	Charts /displays/ AVs on tobacco control, glycemic index of foods, nutrition, reproductive health	Adequate number	00
49	Menstrual hygiene products	Adequate number	00
50	Display for various disinfectants, mosquito repellents etc	Adequate number	00
51	Water Testing Kit	Adequate number	00
52	Permanent slide of different microbes	Adequate number	00
53	Actophotometer	00	01
54	Rotarod	00	01
55	Pole climbing apparatus	00	01
56	Analgesiometer (Eddy's hot plate and radiant heat methods)	00	01
57	Convulsiometer	00	01
58	Plethysmograph	00	01
59	Digital pH meter	00	01

Apparatus:

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required No.
1	Dissection Tray and Boards	01
2	Hemostatic artery forceps	01
3	Hypodermic syringes and needles of size 15,24,26G	01 each

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

Pharmaceutics Lab.

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity	
		1 st year	2 nd year
1			
2	Digital balance (100 mg)	05	00
3	Microscopes	05	00
4	Autoclave	01	00
5	Standard sieves, sieve no. 8,10,12,22,24, 44,54,60,80,85,100,120	05 sets	00
6	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP (Digital single/double Unit)	01	00
7	Magnetic stirrer, 500ml and 1 litter capacity with speed control	05	00
8	Digital pH meter	01	00
9	Capsule Counter	02	00
10	Hot Plate	02	00
11	Distillation Unit	01	00
12	Hot air oven	01	00
13	Electric water bath unit	02	00
14	Desiccator	05	00
15	Filtration assembly with Vacuum Pump	01	00
16	Ointment slab	20	00
17	Ointment spatula	20	00
18	Pestle and mortar porcelain	20	00
19	Refrigerator	01	00
20	Micrometre slide Eyepiece	05	00
21	Micrometre slide Stage	05	00
22	Viscometer Ostwald/Brookfield	01	00
23	Sintered glass filter with vacuum	04	00
24	Orthopaedical & Surgical Aids such as knee cap, LS belts, abdominal belt, walker, walking sticks, etc	00	2 each
25	Different Types of bandages such as sterile gauze, cotton, crepe bandages, roll bandage etc	00	05 each
26	Mannequins for CPR-1 (with indication Signals)	00	02
27	Mannequins for injection IV Arm	00	02
28	Variety of Needles	00	20
29	Variety of Syringes	00	20
30	Variety of catheters	00	05
31	IV set	00	20
32	Urine Bag	00	02
33	RYLE's tube	00	02
34	Urine pots	00	02
35	Colostomy bags	00	02
36	Oxygen masks	00	10
37	Inventory Software for Retail Pharmacy	00	01
38	Capsule filling machine	01	00

39	Automated Single Station Tablet punching machine	01	00
40	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP (Digital Single/Double unit)	01	00
41	Monsanto's hardness tester	02	00
42	Pfizer type hardness tester	02	00
43	Friability test apparatus (Digital Single/Double unit)	01	00
44	Sieve shaker with sieve set	01	00
45	Ointment filling machine	01	00
46	All-purpose equipment with all accessories	01	00
47	Bottle washing Machine	01	00
48	Bottle Sealing Machine	01	00
49	Liquid Filling Machine	01	00
50	Ampoule washing machine	01	00
51	Ampoule filling and sealing machine (Jet Burner)	01	00
52	Clarity test apparatus	01	00
53	Collapsible tube - Filling and Sealing	01	00
54	Liquid Mixer	01	00
55	Computers: hospital and community pharmacy management software	01	00

Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab.

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity	
		1 st year	2 nd year
1	Hot plates	02	00
2	Hot Air Oven	01	01
3	Refrigerator	01	01
4	Analytical Balances for demonstration	02	00
5	Digital balance 10mg sensitivity	02	02
6	Magnetic Stirrers with Thermostat	01	01
7	Vacuum Pump	01	00
8	Digital pH meter	00	01
9	Wall Mounted Water Distillation Unit	02	02
10	Nessler's Cylinders	20 Pair	00
11	Digital Melting Point Apparatus	01	01
12	Thiele's Tube	20	00
13	Digital Colorimeter	00	01
14	Thermostatic Electric Water Bath	01	01

Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Principal/Director/Professor/Head of Institution /Head of the Department may be engaged in teaching up to eight hours a week, and the work load of other teaching staff should not be more than sixteen hours per week. Staff student ratio should not exceed 1:60 in theory classes and 1:20 in practical classes. There should be two teachers for a batch of 30 students in practical. According to the above norms, the following staff is required for an intake of 60 students.

Teaching Staff	Total No.	1 st Year	2 nd Year
Principal/Director/Professor/Head of Institution/Head of the Department	1(One)	1	
Lecturer:			
• M.Pharm/Pharm.D	• 3(Three)	3	
• B.Pharm with 3 years of professional experience	• 4(Four)	2	2

- In addition to regular faculty, the institution can have Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B.B.S) faculty as visiting faculty for teaching Anatomy & Physiology and Biochemistry and Clinical Pathology.
- The minimum qualification and experience of the teaching faculty including the Principal/ Director/ Professor/ Head of Institution/ Head of Department and their pay scales shall be as prescribed in the Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- The pay scale of teaching staff shall not be less than the scale of pay prescribed by the State Government/ University Grants Commission/ All India Council for Technical Education for similar category of posts.
Provided that the above qualifications shall not apply to the incumbents appointed under the repealed Education Regulations.

Non-Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Non-Teaching Staff	Total No.	1 st Year	2 nd Year
Laboratory Technician (Qualification- Diploma in Pharmacy)	2	02	-
Laboratory Attendant	4	02	02
Office Superintendent	1	1	
Clerk-cum-Accountant	1	1	
Store-Keeper	1	1	
Typist	1	1	

Asstt. Librarian	1	1	
Peons	2	1	1
Cleaners/Sweepers	4	2	2
Gardner	1	1	

Under this Scheme, the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of B.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014 is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- iii) Establishment of New Institution.
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).
- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. Qualifying Criteria:

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in B.Pharm course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) B.Pharm course shall be conducted only in those institutions which are approved by PCI for B.Pharm course as provided under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. Only that Authority in the State / Central of that institution shall conduct examination which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under sub-section (2) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under Appendix-A of “The Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- d) Number of Students to be admitted in B.Pharm course:
 - At present the number of admissions to B.Pharm course are restricted upto 60/100 only.

3. Prerequisite mandatory documents to be submitted by an applicant Institution:

The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new B.Pharm course by existing institution/ raise in intake upto 100 only as already prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India-

- a) -

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For B. Pharm course

- i) Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority
- ii) NOC of the State Government

In case, the State Government has done away with the issuance of NOC of the State Government for starting of pharmacy course, in that case institution shall upload the said communication from the State Government as documentary evidence.

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.

However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

- c) For any Applicant Institution,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).

For any Applicant University/ Board,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).

- b) The annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).
- c) Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form).
- d) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in
- e) For consideration of raise in admissions where applicable the institution shall apply for the same as per the provisions of the regulations/scheme for consideration of the council, however the admissions for the raise which is being sought shall be done only after the approval of the PCI and the examining authority.

It will be the responsibility of the institution to obtain the consent of Examining Authority for raise in admission before making admission and submit to PCI.

In case, the institution fails to obtain and submit the consent of the Examining Authority for raise in admission, it shall not admit the students (for raise) failing which the consequences shall rest on the institution. The PCI in no way shall be responsible for the same.

- f) Institutions already approved for conduct of course / u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 / applying for raise in admission, the institution shall apply in SIF. However, raise in admissions can be done only after approval of PCI and Examining Authority.

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. Procedure:

A. For New institutions

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and the statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) **If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete**
If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for new course/ raise in intake**Step-1**

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.

- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted, institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for considering approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “University / Board Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
- c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
- h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.
- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

7. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

8. Syllabus:

The syllabus for each subject of study shall be as prescribed by the PCI from time to time as per regulation 8 of “The Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014”.

9. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-V**.

.3.

Annexure-I

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II**On Letter head of the University**
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
(applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Annexure-III

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

STD Code _____

Telephone _____

Fax No. _____

E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

STD Code _____

Telephone _____

Office _____

Residence _____

Fax No. _____

E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

**D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.**

For D.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)**

For B.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)**

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u>					
	<u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

- | | |
|--|--|
| a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. | please enclose details as Appendix-VIII |
| b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. | please enclose details as Appendix-IX |

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session
3. The existing institutions are also required to deposit the security deposit as per following details -
 - a) For institutions running B.Pharm, Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) courses in 3 equal parts within 3 years.
 - b) For institutions running D.Pharm, M.Pharm and B.Pharm (Practice) courses in 2 equal parts within 2 years.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non-Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

NOTE:**Security Deposit**

1. The security deposit will be for a period of 10 years or till the closure of course/institute, whichever is earlier. At the end of 5th year 50% of interest earned will be given to institute and 50% interest will be transferred to PCI fund. At the end of 10th year: 50% of the further interest earned with the principal amount of security deposit will be given to institute and 50% of the interest earned will be transferred to PCI fund.
2. Security deposit will have to be deposited by the new institution only if the SIF including pre-requisite mandatory statutory documents (NOC of the State Government, consent of affiliation of the Examining Authority - as applicable) are complete.

Annexure-V**B.PHARM****Conditions to be fulfilled by the academic institution**

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

1. Academic Infrastructure (Not mentioned in the Regulation but mentioned in the SIF)

Suitable and sufficient accommodation with adequate ventilation, lighting and other hygienic conditions should be provided to the rooms for Principal or the Head of the department, office, class rooms, library, staff, staff common room, students' common room, museum, laboratories, stores, etc. Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th year
Classrooms	75 for 60 Intake 90 for 100 Intake	01	01	-	-

Laboratories	for the batch of 30 student minimum area required 85	03	03	02	-
Preparation Rooms	10 per lab	Per lab	Per lab	Per lab	Per lab
Machine Room	80 for 60 Intake 100 for 100 Intake	01	-	-	-
Balance Room	10 -	01	-	-	-
Animal Room		-	01	-	-
Aseptic Room	10	-	-	01	-
Computer Room*	75 -	01	-	-	-
Central Instrumentation Room	80	01	-	-	-
Seminar Hall	120	01	-	-	-
Auditorium / multi-Purpose Hall	250 (seating capacity)	01	-	-	-

* 1 system for every 10 students

2. Administrative Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year	4 th year
Principal's Chamber	30	1	-		
Admin Office	60	1	-	-	-
Academic Office					
Confidential Room					

HOD Room	20	1	1	1	1
Faculty Rooms	10 per faculty	04	03	03	04

3. Amenities

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year	4 th year
Library	150	01	-	-	-
Museum	50	01	-	-	-
Common Rooms with attached washroom (Boys & Girls)	60 each	02	-	-	-
Toilet Blocks (Boys & Girls)	24 each	02	-	-	-
Drinking Water Facility	Adequate	Yes	-	-	-
Hostel (Desirable)	Boys: 9 per room Girls: 9 (single) or 20 (triple)	Yes	-	-	-
Power Backup (Desirable)	5 KVA Generator	01	-	-	-
Computers	1 system for every 10 students	Yes	-	-	-
Printers	1 for every 10 computers	Yes	-	-	-
Multi Media Projector	-	Yes	-	-	-

Note:

1. *Institution running pharmacy courses shall be in institutional area only and not in residential area.*

2. *If the institution is running non-pharmacy courses, the pharmacy institution shall have separate block.*

- a) The Pharmacy institution can share laboratories, if they are in same campus under same name and under same Trust/Society/Company, that is the institution is one but offering different pharmacy courses.
- b) The Pharmacy institution can have all the pharmacy courses in the same building but with requisite course wise infrastructure. However, laboratories can be shared.
- c) If the Trust/Society/Company has some other educational programs, the pharmacy course shall be in separate block with prescribed sq.ft. area.
- d) It is mandatory that institution shall have its own building. Rented building shall not be considered as their own building.
- e) Own Building/Lease/Rented Building:
 - i) If one of the trustee/member/directors of the Trust/Society/Company desires to lease the building owned by him for pharmacy course, it should be for a period of 30 years. It should also be ensured that lease deed that is entered into between the Trust/Society/Company and the trustee/member/ director, owning the building, should contain a clause that the lease deed cannot be terminated for a period of 30 years.

Further, it is clarified that, for a Pharmacy Institution (Managed by a Trust/Society/Company), own building would be a building either owned and controlled by the Trust/Society/Company or owned and controlled by a trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/Company. That is, if the owner of the building is a trustee/member/director of the Trust/ Society/Company and she/he leases the building to the Trust/Society/Company for 30 years, it will be considered as own building of the pharmacy institution.
 - ii) A duly registered gift deed of the building in favor of the Trust/Society/Company should be construed to be “own building”.
 - iii) if the lease of the building is between any government authority and the Trust/Society/Company/ pharmacy institution and the lease is for 30 years or more, it will also be considered as own building.
 - iv) In cases of irrevocable power of attorney, documents of the building should be duly registered as per law.

- f) Penalty for not having own building: The penalty clause as mentioned in the Scheme will be applicable if the institution does not have its own building. Even after imposition of penalty, the institution does not have its own building then action shall be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. However, a lease of 30 years is permissible with the trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/ Company/ Government.

Laboratories Facilities required by applicant institution-

Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

Total Laboratories	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th year
1. Pharmaceutics Lab.	01	01		
2. Pharm. Chemistry Lab.	01	01		
3. Pharmacology	01		01	
4. Pharmacognosy Lab.		01		
5. Pharmaceutical Analysis			01	
Total	03	03	02	00

Note: *Wherever animal experimentations are prescribed in the curriculum, the required knowledge and skill should be imparted by using computer assisted modules. Animal hold area shall be as per the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) guidelines.*

**Department wise list of minimum Equipment's required for B. Pharm
(for a batch of 20 students)**

**DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY
Equipments-**

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity			
		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1.	Microscopes	20	00	00	00
2.	Haemocytometer with Micropipettes	20	00	00	00
3.	Sahli's haemocytometer	20	00	00	00
4.	Hutchinson's spirometer	01	00	00	00
5.	Spygmomanometer	05	00	00	00
6.	Stethoscope	05	00	00	00
7.	Permanent Slides for various tissues	Slides of different tissues/Organs (Min.20)	00	00	00
8.	Models for various organs	One model of each organ system	00	00	00
9.	Charts for various organs and systems	One chart for each organ system	00	00	00
10.	Skeleton and bones	One set of skeleton and one set of separate bones	00	00	00
11.	Different Contraceptive Devices and Models	One set of each device	00	00	00
12.	Centrifuge	00	01	00	00
13.	Digital Balance (1 mg sensitivity)	00	01	00	00
14.	Digital BP Instrument	01	00	00	00
15.	Clinical Thermometer	10	00	00	00
16.	Pulse Oximeter	05	00	00	00

17.	ESR Apparatus (Westergren and Wintrobe)	01	00	00	00
18.	Peak Flow meter	10	00	00	00
19.	Physical Balance	01	00	00	00
20.	Stadiometer	01	00	00	00
21.	Adult Weighing Scale (150 kg)	01	00	00	00
22.	Glucometer	01	00	00	00
23.	Sherrington rotating drum	00	01	00	00
24.	Perspex bath assembly (single unit)	00	01	00	00
25.	Aerators	00	01	00	00
26.	Computer with LCD	00	01	00	00
27.	Software packages for experiment with exam mode	00	01	00	00
28.	Standard graphs of various drugs	00	01	00	00
29.	Actophotometer	00	01	00	00
30.	Rotarod	00	01	00	00
31.	Pole climbing apparatus	00	01	00	00
32.	Analgesiometer (Eddy's hot plate and radiant heat methods)	00	01	00	00
33.	Convulsiometer	00	01	00	00
34.	Plethysmograph	00	01	00	00
35.	Digital pH meter	00	01	00	00

Apparatus:

Name	Minimum required No
Dissection Tray and Boards	01

Hemostatic artery forceps	01
Hypodermic syringes and needles of size 15,24,26 G	01 each

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOGNOSY

Equipment:

S.No	Name of Instruments	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1	Microscope with stage micrometer	00	20	10	00
2	Digital Balance	NA	02	02	00
3	Autoclave	NA	01	00	00
4	Hot air oven	NA	01	01	00
5	B.O.D.incubator	NA	01	00	00
6	Refrigerator	NA	01	00	00
7	Laminar air flow	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Digital pH meter	NA	01	00	00
9	Sterility testing unit	NA	01	00	00
10	Camera Lucida	NA	20	05	00
11	Eye piece micrometer	NA	20	05	00
12	Muffle furnace	NA	01	00	00
13	Moisture balance	NA	01	00	00
14	Heating mantle	NA	08	02	00
15	Flourimeter	NA	01	00	00
16	Vacuum pump	NA	01	00	00
17	Micro Centrifuge	NA	01	00	00
18	Projection Microscope	NA	01	00	00
19	UV cabinet	NA	01	00	00
Apparatus					
20	Reflux flask with condenser	NA	20	10	00

21	Water bath	NA	20	10	00
22	Clavengers apparatus	NA	10	00	00
23	Soxhlet apparatus	NA	10	00	00
24	TLC chamber and sprayer	NA	10	05	00
25	Distillation unit	NA	01	00	00
26	Double distillation unit	NA	00	01	00
27	Melting point apparatus	NA	01	00	00
28	Vernier calliper	NA	01	00	00
29	Hardness tester	NA	01	00	00
30	Thermometer	NA	10	10	00

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY

Equipment:

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity			
		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1	Hot plates	05	02	03	00
2	Oven	01	01	01	01
3	Refrigerator	01	00	00	00
4	Analytical Balances for demonstration	02	01	02	00
5	Digital balance 10mg sensitivity	03	03	03	01
6	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	00	01	00	00
7	Suction pumps	01	03	03	00

8	Muffle Furnace	00	00	01	00
9	Mechanical Stirrers	03	05	2	00
10	Magnetic Stirrers with Thermostat	04	05	01	00
11	Vacuum Pump	01	01	00	00
12	Digital pH meter	00	01	00	00
13	Microwave Oven	00	00	01	00
Apparatus					
1	Distillation Unit	02	01	01	00
2	Reflux condenser and single necked flask	20	20	00	00
3	Reflux flask and condenser double / triple necked	20	20	00	00
4	Burettes	30	20	20	00
5	Arsenic Limit Test Apparatus	20	00	00	00
6	Nessler's Cylinders	40	00	00	00

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICS

Equipment:

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity			
		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1	Mechanical stirrers	00	10	00	00
2	Homogenizer	00	00	03	00

3	Digital balance (sensitivity 100 mg)	05	00	00	00
4	Microscopes	00	20	00	00
5	Stage and eye piece micrometers	00	15	00	00
6	Brookfield's viscometer	01	00	00	00
7	Tray dryer	00	00	01	00
8	Ball mill	01	00	00	00
9	Sieve shaker with sieve set	01	00	00	00
10	Double cone blender	02	00	00	00
11	Propeller type mechanical agitator	03	00	00	00
12	Autoclave	01	00	00	00
13	Steam distillation still	01	00	00	00
14	Standard sieves, sieve no. 8, 10, 12, 22, 24, 44, 66, 80	05 sets	00	00	00
15	Tablet punching machine	00	00	01	00
16	Capsule filling machine	00	00	01	00
17	Ampoule washing machine	00	00	01	00
18	Ampoule filling and sealing machine	00	00	01	00
19	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP	00	00	01	00
20	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP	00	00	01	00
21	Monsanto's hardness tester	00	00	01	00
22	Pfizer type hardness tester	00	00	01	00
23	Friability test apparatus	00	00	01	00
24	Clarity test apparatus	00	00	01	00
25	Ointment filling machine	01	00	00	00

26	Collapsible tube crimping machine	01	00	00	00
27	Tablet coating pan	00	00	01	00
28	Temperature controlled Magnetic stirrer, 100ml, 250 ml, 500ml and 1 liter capacity with speed control	03 Each	00	00	00
29	Digital pH meter	03	00	00	00
30	All-purpose equipment with all accessories	01	00	00	00
31	Aseptic Cabinet	00	00	01	00
32	BOD Incubator	00	00	02	00
33	Bottle washing Machine	00	00	01	00
34	Bottle Sealing Machine	00	00	01	00
35	Bulk Density Apparatus	00	02	00	00
36	Capsule Counter	00	00	02	00
37	Hot Plate	02	00	00	00
38	Humidity control /hot air Oven	02	00	00	00
39	Mechanical stirrer with speed regulator	02	00	00	00
40	Precision Melting point Apparatus	00	00	01	00
41	Distillation Unit	01	00	00	00
42	Ostwald's viscometer	00	15	00	00
43	Stalagmometer	00	15	00	00
44	Desiccator*	05	00	00	00
45	Suppository moulds	20	00	00	00
46	Buchner Funnels (Small, medium, large)	10 each	00	00	00
47	Filtration assembly	01	00	00	00

48	Glass Steam distillation unit 250ml capacity	10	00	00	00
49	Temperature controlled water bath	05	00	00	00
50	Pestle and mortar porcelain	20	00	00	00
51	Refrigerator	1	00	00	00
	CENTRAL INSTRUMENTATION ROOM: (Required for Practicals of Pharmaceutics subjects)				
1	Colorimeter	00	01	01	00
2	Digital pH meter	01	00	00	00
3	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	00	00	01	00
4	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	00	01	00	00
5	Potentiometer	00	01	00	00
6	Conductivity meter	00	01	00	00
7	HPLC (Desirable)	00		01	00
8	Deep Freezer (Desirable)	00	01	00	00

Apparatus:

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Ostwald's viscometer	15
2	Stalagmometer	15
3	Desiccator*	05
4	Suppository moulds	20
5	Buchner Funnels (Small, medium, large)	05 each
6	Filtration assembly	01
7	Permeability Cups	05
8	Andreason's Pipette	03
9	Lipstick moulds	10

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and

department.

PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Orbital shaker incubator	01
2	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01
3	Gel Electrophoresis (Vertical and Horizontal)	01
4	Phase contrast/Trinocular Microscope	01
5	Refrigerated Centrifuge	01
6	Fermenters of different capacity (Desirable)	01
7	Tissue culture station	01
8	Laminar airflow unit	01
9	Diagnostic kits to identify infectious agents	01
10	Rheometer	01
11	Viscometer	01
12	Micropipettes (single and multi channeled)	01 each
13	Sonicator	01
14	Respinometer	01
15	BOD Incubator	01
16	Paper Electrophoresis Unit	01
17	Micro Centrifuge	01
18	Incubator water bath	01
19	Autoclave	01
20	Refrigerator	01
21	Filtration Assembly	01
22	Digital pH meter	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

CENTRAL INSTRUMENTATION ROOM:

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	01
2	Digital pH meter	01
3	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	01
4	Flourimeter	01
5	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
6	Nephelo Turbidity meter	01
7	Flame Photometer	01
8	Potentiometer	01
9	Conductivity meter	01
10	Fourier Transform Infra Red Spectrometer (Desirable)	01
11	HPLC	01
12	HPTLC (Desirable)	01
13	Atomic Absorption and Emission spectrophotometer (Desirable)	01
14	Biochemistry Analyzer (Desirable)	01
15	Carbon, Hydrogen, Nitrogen Analyzer (Desirable)	01
16	Deep Freezer (Desirable)	01
17	Ion- Exchanger	01
18	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01

Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

- (i) Staff Pattern: All faculty shall be full time.
- (ii) Director/Principal/HOI - 1
- (iii) Department/Division-Wise Teaching Staff:

1. B. Pharm (60 Intake)

Year Wise Requirement					
Designation	1 st Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year	Total
Principal	1				1
Professor	1	1	1	1	4
Assistant Professor	1	1	1	2	5
Lecturer	3	2	2	2	9
Total	6	4	4	5	19

Subject & Cadre Wise Requirement					
S.No.	Name of the Department	Prof.	Assistant Prof	Lecturer	Total
1	Pharmaceutics	1	1	2	4
2	Pharmaceutical Chemistry including Analysis	1	1	3	5
3	Pharmacology	1	1	2	4
4	Pharmacy Practice	-	1	1	2
5	Pharmacognosy	1	1	1	3

	Grand Total	4	5	9	18 +1 (Principal)
--	-------------	---	---	---	----------------------

B.Pharm course:

- The institute must ensure the appointment of a minimum number of professors, associate professors, and assistant professors, as outlined in the faculty metrics. However, the specializations specified in the metrics for professors, associate professors, and assistant professors for the undergraduate program are suggestive and desirable.
- Part time faculty be appointed for teaching first year -Biology / Maths / Environmental Science / Computer science subjects.

B. Pharm (100 Intake)

Year Wise Requirement					
Designation	1 st Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year	Total
Principal	1				1
Professor	1	1	2	1	5
Assistant Professor	1	2	2	2	7
Lecturer	3	3	3	2	11
Total	6	6	7	5	24

Subject & Cadre Wise Requirement

S.No.	Name of the Department	Prof.	Assistant Prof	Lecturer	Total
1	Pharmaceutics	1	2	3	6
2	Pharmaceutical Chemistry including Analysis	1	2	3	6
3	Pharmacology	1	1	3	5
4	Pharmacy Practice	1	1	1	3
5	Pharmacognosy	1	1	1	3
	Grand Total	5	7	11	23 +1 (Principal)

iii)

Qualification and experience for teaching faculty including Director/Principal/ Head of Instt./Head of Deptt. shall be as per the Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.

iv) Workload of Faculty:

Professor/Associate Professor – 8 hrs. per week

Assistant Professor – 12 hrs. per week

Lecturers – 16 hrs. per week

Non-Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Sl. No.	Designation	Required (Minimum)	Required Qualification	1 st Yr	2 nd Yr	3 rd Yr	4 th Yr
1	Laboratory Technician	1 for each Dept	D. Pharm	2	1	1	1
2	Laboratory Assistants or Laboratory Attenders	1 for each Lab (minimum)	SSLC	4	4	2	
3	Office Superintendent	1	Degree	1			
4	Accountant	1	Degree	1			
5	Store keeper	1	D. Pharm or a Bachelor degree recognized by a University or institution.	1			
6	Computer Data Operator	1	BCA or Graduate with	1			

			Computer Course				
7	Office Staff I	1	Degree	1			
8	Office Staff II	2	Degree	1			
9	Peon	2	SSLC	1	1		
10	Cleaning personnel	Adequate	---	-			
11	Gardener	Adequate	---	1			

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18

File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)

Scheme framed under regulation 4.1 b)

of the Master of Pharmacy (M. Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014

and
120/CC
(31.5.2025
&
1.6.2025)

Under this Scheme the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of M.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014 for Master of Pharmacy course in Pharmacy is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution
- iii) Establishment of New Institution (Central Government/ State Government only)
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).
- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. Qualifying Criteria:

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in M.Pharm course without prior permission of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under “The Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- c) M.Pharm course shall be permitted only in those institutions which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India for B.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.
- d) Number of Students to be admitted in M. Pharm (per specialization):
 - i) The ratio of recognised Postgraduate teacher to number of students to be admitted for the Postgraduate degree course shall be 1:3 to the extent that in no circumstances more than 15 students for Postgraduate degree shall be registered in a department / specialization in one academic year.
 - ii) Provided that no postgraduate seats left unfilled in an academic year, shall be carried forward to the next or subsequent academic year.
- e) Specialties/Subjects in which Postgraduate Degree in Pharmacy can be awarded by the Indian Universities:
 1. Pharmaceutics
 2. Industrial Pharmacy
 3. Pharmaceutical Technology
 4. Pharmaceutical Chemistry
 5. Pharmaceutical Analysis
 6. Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance
 7. Regulatory Affairs
 8. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology
 9. Pharmacy Practice
 10. Pharmacology
 11. Pharmacognosy

12. Phytopharmacy & Phytomedicine
13. Any other specialty as may be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

3. **Pre-requisite mandatory documents to be submitted:**

- a) The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new M.Pharm course by existing institution/ raise in intake upto 15 only as already prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India.–

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For M.Pharm course (for each specialization)

- Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.
However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) For any Applicant Institution,
The annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).

For any Applicant University/ Board,

- the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).
- d) For applicant Institution, Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form).
- e) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in
- f) For consideration of raise in admissions where applicable the institution shall apply for the same as per the provisions of the Regulations for consideration of the council, however the admissions for the raise which is being sought shall be done only after the approval of the PCI and the examining authority.

It will be the responsibility of the institution to obtain the consent of Examining Authority for raise in admission before making admission and submit to PCI.

In case, the institution fails to obtain and submit the consent of the Examining Authority for raise in admission, it shall not admit the students (for raise) failing which the consequences shall rest on the institution. The PCI in no way shall be responsible for the same.

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils.

The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. Procedure:

A. For New institutions (Central/State Government)

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.

- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 i) D.Pharm
 ii) B.Pharm
 iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and the statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) **If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete**
 If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for introduction of new course/ raise in intake-

Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.

- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for considering approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.

- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “University / Board Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
 - ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
 - iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
 - iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
 - v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
 - c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
 - d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
 - e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.
 - f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
 - g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
 - h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.

- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

6. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

7. Syllabus:

The nomenclature of the various M.Pharm specialisations shall be as specified in “The Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014” and shown in the Table below:-

S.No.	Specialities / Subjects	Code
1.	Pharmaceutics	MPH
2.	Industrial Pharmacy	MIP
3.	Pharmaceutical Technology	MPT
4.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	MPC
5.	Pharmaceutical Analysis	MPA
6.	Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance	MQA
7.	Regulatory Affairs	MRA
8.	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	MBT
9.	Pharmacy Practice	MPP
10.	Pharmacology	MPL
11.	Pharmacognosy	MPG
12.	Phytopharmacy and Phytomedicine	MPM

The module of syllabus, equipments and reference books will be notified by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

9. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-V**.

Annexure-I

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
 (applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Office _____
 Residence _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

**D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.**

For D.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)**

For B.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)**

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u> <u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session
3. The existing institutions are also required to deposit the security deposit as per following details -
 - a) For institutions running B.Pharm, Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) courses in 3 equal parts within 3 years.
 - b) For institutions running D.Pharm, M.Pharm and B.Pharm (Practice) courses in 2 equal parts within 2 years.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non-Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000

**Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees,
GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit**

[illegible]

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

NOTE:**Security Deposit**

1. The security deposit will be for a period of 10 years or till the closure of course/institute, whichever is earlier. At the end of 5th year 50% of interest earned will be given to institute and 50% interest will be transferred to PCI fund. At the end of 10th year: 50% of the further interest earned with the principal amount of security deposit will be given to institute and 50% of the interest earned will be transferred to PCI fund.
2. Security deposit will have to be deposited by the new institution only if the SIF including pre-requisite mandatory statutory documents (NOC of the State Government, consent of affiliation of the Examining Authority - as applicable) are complete.

Annexure-V**M.PHARM**

Conditions to be fulfilled by the academic institution

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

Physical Facilities required by applicant institution-

The institution of pharmacy shall have the following infrastructure –

1. Academic Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd Year
Classrooms	36	01	01
Laboratories per Specialisation	75	01	01
Preparation Rooms	10 per lab	Per lab	Per lab
Balance Room	10	01	-
Animal Room (Pharmacology Dept)	80	01	-

1. All the Laboratories should be well lit and ventilated.
2. All Laboratories should be provided with basic amenities and services like exhaust fans and fume chamber to reduce the pollution wherever necessary.
3. The work benches should be smooth and easily cleanable preferably made of non-absorbent material.
4. The water taps should be non-leaking and directly installed on sinks. Drainage should be efficient.
5. Balance room should be attached to the concerned laboratories.

2. Administrative Infrastructure per specialisation-

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year
HOD	20	1	-
Faculty Rooms	10 per faculty	02	02

- a) The Pharmacy institution can share laboratories, if they are in same campus under same name and under same Trust/Society/Company, that is the institution is one but offering different pharmacy courses.
- b) The Pharmacy institution can have all the pharmacy courses in the same building but with requisite course wise infrastructure. However, laboratories can be shared.
- c) If the Trust/Society/Company has some other educational programs, the pharmacy course shall be in separate block with prescribed sq.ft. area.
- d) It is mandatory that institution shall have its own building. Rented building shall not be considered as their own building.
- e) Own Building/Lease/Rented Building:
 - i) If one of the trustee/member/directors of the Trust/Society/Company desires to lease the building owned by him for pharmacy course, it should be for a period of 30 years. It should also be ensured that lease deed that is entered into between the Trust/Society/Company and the trustee/member/ director, owning the building, should contain a clause that the lease deed cannot be terminated for a period of 30 years.

Further, it is clarified that, for a Pharmacy Institution (Managed by a Trust/Society/Company), own building would be a building either owned and controlled by the Trust/Society/Company or owned and controlled by a trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/Company. That is, if the owner of the building is a trustee/member/director of the Trust/ Society/Company and she/he leases the building to the Trust/Society/Company for 30 years, it will be considered as own building of the pharmacy institution.
 - ii) A duly registered gift deed of the building in favor of the Trust/Society/Company should be construed to be “own building”.
 - iii) if the lease of the building is between any government authority and the Trust/Society/Company/ pharmacy institution and the lease is for 30 years or more, it will also be considered as own building.
 - iv) In cases of irrevocable power of attorney, documents of the building should be duly registered as per law.
- f) Penalty for not having own building: The penalty clause as mentioned in the Scheme will be applicable if the institution does not have its own building. Even after imposition of penalty, the institution does not have its own building then action shall be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. However, a lease of 30 years is permissible with the trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/ Company/ Government.

Bed Strength in Clinical Departments

A department to be recognised for training of postgraduate students in Pharmacy Practice shall provide adequate clinical training facilities in a hospital.

The details of the facilities required include the following:

1. Hospital Posting— every student shall be posted in constituent hospital for a period of not less than fifty hours to be covered in not less than 200 working days in each year of the

course. Each student shall submit report duly certified by the preceptor and duly attested by the Head of the Department or Institution as prescribed. In the second year, every student shall spend half a day in the morning hours attending ward rounds on daily basis as a part of their dissertation/Thesis work.

2. Hospital Details- The institution intending to impart M.Pharm in Pharmacy Practise shall have

(i) Their own hospital of minimum 300 beds.

OR

Tie up with a teaching hospital recognised by the Medical Council of India or University, or a Government hospital not below the level of district headquarter hospital with 300 beds with clearly defined Memorandum of Understanding including housing pharmacy practice department with minimum carpet area of 30 square feet per student along with consent to provide the professional manpower to support the programme.

OR

Tie up with a Corporate type hospital with minimum 300 beds with clearly defined Memorandum of Understanding including housing pharmacy practice department with minimum carpet area of 30 square feet per student along with consent to provide the professional manpower to support the programme.

(ii) Number of institutions which can be attached to one hospital shall be restricted to one and also by the student pharmacist to bed ratio of 1:10.

Speciality

(a) Tertiary care hospitals are desirable

(b) Medicine [compulsory], and any three specialization of the following:—

1. Surgery
2. Pediatrics
3. Gynecology and Obstetrics
4. Psychiatry
5. Skin and VD
6. Orthopedics

Location of the Hospital

Within the same limits of Corporation or Municipality or within reasonable distance or Campus with Medical Faculty involvement as adjunct faculty.

List of Instruments/ Equipments required for M. Pharm Pharmacology Laboratory

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Rotary microtome
2.	ELISA reader
3.	Western blot
4.	Non-invasive BP measurement apparatus
5.	Brightfield microscope with image analyser
6.	Refrigerated centrifuge
7.	Deep freezer
8.	Organ bath assembly with aerator/kymograph
9.	Rotarod
10.	Actophotometer
11.	Plethysmometer
12.	Passive avoidance apparatus / Morris water maze
13.	Elevated plus maze
14.	Gel-Doc apparatus
15.	Cryostat
16.	Carbon dioxide euthanasia set-up
17.	Gaseous/Isoflurane rodent anesthesia set-up
18.	Laser doppler flowmeter (LDF)
19.	Stereotaxic rodent surgery apparatus
20.	Elevated Plus Maize
21.	Open Field Apparatus
22.	Narrow Beam Walk

List of Instrument/Equipments required for M. Pharm Pharmaceutics/M. Pharm Industrial Pharmacy/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Technology/M. Pharm Regulatory Affairs/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Biotechnology/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance Laboratory

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Lyophilizer
2.	Probe sonicator
3.	HPLC with UV detector
4.	FTIR
5.	Centrifuge
6.	Rotavapor
7.	High sheer homogenizer
8.	Magnetic stirrer
9.	IR moisture balance
10.	pH meter
11.	UV spectrophotometer (double beam)
12.	Stability chamber (humidity)
13.	Micropipette set
14.	Sensitive electronic balance
15.	Distilled water assembly
16.	Brookfield viscometer
17.	Melting point apparatus
18.	Bulk density apparatus
19.	Vacuum dryer
20.	Microwave
21.	Microscope with stage
22.	Shaker bath apparatus
23.	Refrigerator
24.	Disintegration apparatus

25.	Dissolution apparatus (at least I.P standard)
26.	Hardness tester
27.	Tablet manufacturing line (Punching, coating etc.)
28.	Laboratory Dispenser
29.	Franz diffusion cell
30.	Filtration assembly
31.	Software used for formulation optimization -Design

**List of Instrument/Equipments required for
M. Pharm Pharmacognosy/M. Pharm Phytochemistry & Phytomedicine Laboratory**

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Flash chromatography
2.	UV Chamber
3.	Single and Double distillation unit
4.	Rota evaporator
5.	Muffle furnace
6.	UV/VIS Spectrophotometer
7.	TLC development chamber
8.	Digital Microscope
9.	Soxhlet apparatus
10.	Stability chamber
11.	Basic safety equipments (Safety Goggles , aprons, gloves, footwears
12.	Ultrasonic water bath
13.	Vacuum Tray dryer
14.	Freeze Dryer
15.	Ultracentrifuge

List of Instrument/Equipments required for M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Chemistry/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Analysis/ M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance Laboratory

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy
2.	HPLC
3.	UV Chamber
4.	Single and Double distillation unit
5.	Rota evaporator
6.	UV/VIS Spectrophotometer
7.	TLC development chamber
8.	Ultrasonic water bath
9.	Ultracentrifuge
10.	Parallel synthesizer / Multiple synthesizer
11.	Microwave Synthesizer

Staff – Faculty

- (a) A department training candidates for a postgraduate course, shall have a minimum of five full time faculty members belonging to the concerned disciplines of whom one shall be a Professor/Asst. Prof., two Lecturers and two Lecturers, possessing the qualification and experience prescribed in the “Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014”.

Provided that the second or subsequent postgraduate courses to be conducted in the same department shall have additional faculty consisting of at least one Professor and Asst. Professor in the concerned specialization.

- (b) Only those teachers who possess at least five years teaching experience after passing M.Pharm/ Pharm.D course or three years teaching experience after Ph.D shall be recognized by the Pharmacy Council India as post graduate pharmacy teachers.

Conditions To Be Fulfilled By The Academic Training Institution

- 1) Any authority or institution in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for M.Pharm under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall comply with the infrastructural facilities as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

2) M.Pharm programme shall henceforth be permitted to conduct only in those institutions which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India for B.Pharm course as provided under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

3) Teaching Staff requirement-

i) Staff Pattern: All faculty shall be full time.

ii) Teaching Staff: (Exclusively for running M.Pharm courses)

Department/Division	Name of the post	No.
Department of Pharmaceutics	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacology	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacognosy	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacy Practice	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Industrial Pharmacy	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Technology	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Analysis	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Regulatory Affairs	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Phytopharmacy & Phytomedicine	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3

iii) Additional staff required, in addition to teaching faculty prescribed for B.Pharm course for conducting M.Pharm courses per department shall be as under: -

1. Asso. Prof-2

2. Asstt. Prof/Lecturer – 2

iv) Workload of Faculty :

Professor – 8 hrs. per week

Assistant Professor – 12 hrs. per week

Lecturers – 16 hrs. per week

v) Training of Pharmacy Practice Faculty for M.Pharm (Pharmacy Practice):

a) Teaching staff will be trained as per the module prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India.

b) Duration of training – Minimum 3 months.

c) Training sites – Institutions running pharmacy practice Programmes for atleast five years.

d) Trainer – Professor/Assistant Professor or Lecturer with minimum of five years of clinical pharmacy teaching and practice experience.

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

Sl.No.	Designation	Required (Minimum)	Required Qualification
1	Laboratory Technician	1 for each Dept	D. Pharm
2	Laboratory Assistants or Laboratory Attenders	1 for each Lab (minimum)	SSLC
3	Office Superintendent	1	Degree
4	Accountant	1	Degree
5	Store keeper	1	D.Pharm or a Bachelor degree.
6	Computer Data Operator	1	BCA or Graduate with Computer Course
7	Office Staff I	1	Degree
8	Office Staff II	2	Degree
9	Peon	2	SSLC
10	Cleaning personnel	Adequate	---
11	Gardener	Adequate	---

Other facilities-

Course	Description	Minimum Area	Remark
M.Pharm	Computer (Latest Configuration)	1 system for every 6 students	With Internet Browsing Facility
	Printers	1 printer for every 6 computers	
M.Pharm	Multi Media Projector	01	For each specialization
B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Generator (5KVA)	01	

Library Facilities-

Sl.No	Courses	Item	Titles (No)	Minimum Volumes (No)
1	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Books	150	1500 adequate coverage of a large number of standard text books and titles in all disciplines of pharmacy
2	Annual Addition	Books	150	
3	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Periodicals Hard copies / online	10 National 05 International periodicals	
		CDs	Adequate Nos	
4	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Reprographic Facilities: Photo Copier Scanner	01 each	
5	M.Pharm	Multi Media Projector	01	For each specialization
6	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Generator (5KVA)	01	

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18

File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)

Scheme framed under regulation 9 of the Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 for -

- Pharm.Dcourse
- Pharm.D.(PostBaccalaureate)course

and 120/CC
(31.5.2025 &
1.6.2025)

Under this Scheme the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of Pharm.Dcourse and Pharm.D.(PostBaccalaureate)course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 for Pharm.Dcourse and Pharm.D.(PostBaccalaureate)course is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- iii) Establishment of New Institution.
- iv) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- v) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government/ State Government/ Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).
- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. Qualifying Criteria:

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in Pharm.D or Pharm.D.(Post Baccalaureate) course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) Institutions running B.Pharm course approved under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist will only be permitted to run Pharm.D. course. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D course.
- c) Institution having medical college approved by NMC are eligible to start Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB) course directly and are exempted from the B.Pharm approved course of study.
- d) Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) course will be permitted only in those institutions which are permitted to run Pharm.D. course.
- e) Number of admissions in the above said courses are restricted as below-
 - i) Pharm.D. course – 30 students.
 - ii) Pharm.D.(Post Baccalaureate) course – 10 students.
- f) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under “Appendix-B” of Pharm.D. Regulations, 2008 for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- g) Location of the Hospital
 1. Within the same limit of Corporation or Municipality or Campus with Medical Faculty involvement as adjunct faculty.
 2. If the institution and hospital are located in different Corporation or Municipality or Campus, the distance between the two shall not be more than 30 kms. by road.
- h) Only one Pharm.D institution can have the MOU with one hospital.

3. Pre-requisite mandatory documents to be submitted:

- a) The institutions shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new Pharm.D course by existing institution –

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For Pharm.D course

- i) Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority.
- ii) MOU with 300 bedded hospital as per prescribed requirements under regulation 2) of Appendix-B of Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 except in North Eastern States and hilly regions of India where hospital with 300 beds strength are not available, the institutions desiring to seek approval of Pharm.D course are permitted to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with district headquarter hospital with available bed strength. The prescribed format of MOU is enclosed as **Annexure-IV**.

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If new University, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- vi) MOU with 300 bedded hospital as per prescribed requirements under regulation 2) of Appendix-B of Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 except in North Eastern States and hilly regions of India where hospital with 300 beds strength are not available, the institutions desiring to seek approval of Pharm.D course are permitted to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with district headquarter hospital with available bed strength. The prescribed format of MOU is enclosed as **Annexure-IV**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- vi) MOU with 300 bedded hospitals as per prescribed requirements under regulation 2) of Appendix-B of Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 except in North Eastern States and hilly regions of India where hospital with 300 beds strength are not available, the institutions desiring to seek approval of Pharm.D course are permitted to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with district headquarter hospital with available bed strength. The prescribed format of MOU is enclosed as **Annexure-IV**.

b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.

However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

c) For any Applicant Institution,

the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).

For any Applicant University/ Board,

the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).

- d) The annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).
Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form).
- e) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure-V**

The PERC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

5. Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

6. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

7. Procedure:

A. For New institutions

Step-1-Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHAR Meda available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institution needs to pay Rs. 10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2-Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only-
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government/State Governments institutions)
- b) Institutions shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3-Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and the statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, ~~surprise~~ inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.

- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete
If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for new course -
Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.
- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for considering approval process.
- b) The ~~physical~~ inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on "University / Board Registration" corner.
- d) A registration Form namely "user Management" will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a "University".
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
 - ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
 - iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
 - iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
 - v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
 - c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
 - d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
 - e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.
 - f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
 - g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
 - h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.
 - i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged,

action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

8. Application timeline

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

9. Syllabus:

The syllabus for each subject of study shall be as prescribed by the PCI from time to time as per regulation 8 of "The Pharm.D Regulations, 2008".

10. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-V**

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
 (applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Office _____
 Residence _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

**D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.**

For D.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)**

For B.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)**

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u>					
	<u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Annexure-IV

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
(To be executed on Rs.100/- Non-judicial stamp paper)
(applicable for Pharm.D course)

This memorandum of understanding is made on _____ Day _____ month _____ Year
between

_____ Hospital [with full address/affiliating bodies] which is represented by its
Principal/Dean / Medical Superintendent/Medical Director/CEO herein named as party one

and

_____ College of Pharmacy (with full address and affiliating bodies) represented by
its Principal/Director/Dean herein named as party two

The parties hitherto agree as follows:

1. Party one declares that _____ (name of the hospital) is a _____ (number) bedded hospital, with a minimum of 120 beds for General Medicine Department.
2. Party one agrees to provide to party two the minimum space necessary of 1200 square feet in the hospital building to establish Pharmacy Practice department for the conduct of Pharm.D programs.
3. Party one agrees to provide preceptors required to train the Pharm.D students.
4. Party one agrees that, it will not enter into similar agreement with any other Pharmacy institution/s or department/s offering or intend to offer Pharm.D programs.

5. Party one declares that -

Tick the relevant

- a) Hospital and institution with which it is signing the MOU are within the same limits of Corporation or Municipality or Campus with Medical Faculty involvement as adjunct faculty.

☐

OR

- b) If the institution and hospital are located in different Corporation or Municipality or Campus, the distance between the two is not more than 30 kms. by road.

☐

Signature

Signature

6. The prospective students will be allowed to undergo training in the following specialty departments
 - Medicine
 - Surgery
 - Pediatrics
 - Gynecology and Obstetrics
 - Psychiatry
 - Skin and VD
 - Orthopedics
7. Party two will provide the academic staff and necessary infrastructure for Pharm. D course as per the PCI norms and takes the overall responsibility for smooth conduct of the programs.
8. This agreement is to be in effect at least for ten years from the time of its endorsement by both the parties. The Hospital will not sign the MOU for sharing of the hospital facilities with any other Pharm D institution till the present agreement / MOU is in effect.
9. The officials representing _____hospital and _____college are signing this MOU to achieve the beneficial objectives of Pharm.D programs.

Signature

Hospital authority [party one]
with seal and date

Signature

Principal, [party two]
College of Pharmacy
with seal and date

PHARM.D

Conditions to be fulfilled by the academic institution

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

Physical Facilities required by applicant institution-

1. Laboratories Facilities required by applicant institution-

Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

In addition to the laboratories, balance room, aseptic room or cabinet, animal house and a machine room shall also be provided.

At least two lecture halls along with eight laboratories as specified below should be provided-

Total Laboratories	Total No. Required	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year
1. Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics Lab	2	1	1				
2. Life Science (Pharmacology, Physiology, Pathophysiology)	2	1		1			
3. Pharmaceutical Chemistry	2	1	1				
4. Pharmacognosy	1		1				
5. Pharmaceutical Analysis	1		1				
	8						

Note: Wherever animal experimentations are prescribed in the curriculum, the required knowledge and skill should be imparted by using computer assisted modules. Animal hold area shall be as per the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) guidelines.

2. Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Staff Pattern: All faculty shall be full time. However, part time preceptors in hospital shall be allowed.

Teaching Staff:

Year Wise Requirement							
Designation	1 st Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year	5 th Year	6 th Year	Total

Professor	1	1	1	1	1		5
Assistant Professor	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Lecturer	2	2	2	2	2	1	11
Total	4	4	4	4	4	2	22

Department/ Division	Name of the post	No.
Department of Pharmaceutics	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	2
Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Including Pharmaceutical Analysis)	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacology	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	2
Department of Pharmacognosy	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	1
Department of pharmacy practice	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	2
	Lecturer	3

Non-Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Designation	Required (Minimum)	Required Qualification
Laboratory Technician	1 for each Dept	D. Pharm
Laboratory Assistants or Laboratory Attenders	1 for each Lab (minimum)	SSLC
Office Superintendent	1	Degree
Accountant	1	Degree
Store keeper	1	D. Pharm or a Bachelor degree recognized by a university or institution.
Computer Data Operator	1	BCA or Graduate with Computer Course
Office Staff I	1	Degree
Office Staff II	2	Degree
Peon	2	SSLC
Cleaning personnel	Adequate	---
Gardener	Adequate	---

3. Equipment Facilities required by applicant institution-**Department wise list of minimum equipment****A. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY:****I. Equipment:**

Name	Minimum required Nos.
Microscopes	15
Haemocytometer with Micropipettes	20
Sahli's haemocytometer	20
Hutchinson's spirometer	01
Spygmomanometer	05
Stethoscope	05
Permanent Slides for various tissues	One pair of each tissue Organs and endocrine glands One slide of each organ system
Models for various organs	One model of each organ system
Specimen for various organs and systems	One model for each organ system
Skeleton and bones	One set of skeleton and one spare bone

Different Contraceptive Devices and Models	One set of each device
Muscle electrodes	01
Lucas moist chamber	01
Myographic lever	01
Stimulator	01
Centrifuge	01
Digital Balance	01
Physical /Chemical Balance	01
Sherrington's Kymograph Machine or Polyrite	10
Sherrington Drum	10
Perspex bath assembly (single unit)	10
Aerators	10
Computer with LCD	01
Software packages for experiment	01
Standard graphs of various drugs	Adequate number
Actophotometer	01
Rotarod	01
Pole climbing apparatus	01
Analgesiometer (Eddy's hot plate and radiant heat methods)	01
Convulsiometer	01
Plethysmograph	01
Digital pH meter	01

II. Apparatus:

Name	Minimum required Nos.
Folin-Wu tubes	60
Dissection Tray and Boards	10
Haemostatic artery forceps	10
Hypodermic syringes and needles of size 15,24,26G	10
Levers, cannulae	20

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

B. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOGNOSY:

I. Equipment:

Name	Minimum required Nos.
Microscope with stage micrometer	15
Digital Balance	02
Autoclave	02
Hot air oven	02
B.O.D.incubator	01
Refrigerator	01
Laminar air flow	01
Colony counter	02
Zone reader	01
Digital pH meter	01

Sterility testing unit	01
Camera Lucida	15
Eye piece micrometer	15
Incinerator	01
Moisture balance	01
Heating mantle	15
Flourimeter	01
Vacuum pump	02
Micropipettes (Single and multi channeled)	02
Micro Centrifuge	01
Projection Microscope	01

I. Apparatus:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Reflux flask with condenser	20
2	Water bath	20
3	Clavengers apparatus	10
4	Soxhlet apparatus	10
6	TLC chamber and sprayer	10
7	Distillation unit	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY :

II. Equipment:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Hot plates	05
2	Oven	03
3	Refrigerator	01
4	Analytical Balances for demonstration	05
5	Digital balance 10mg sensitivity	10
6	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
7	Suction pumps	06
8	Muffle Furnace	01
9	Mechanical Stirrers	10
10	Magnetic Stirrers with Thermostat	10
11	Vacuum Pump	01
12	Digital pH meter	01
13	Microwave Oven	02

III. Apparatus:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Distillation Unit	02
2	Reflux flask and condenser single necked	20
3	Reflux flask and condenser double/triple necked	20
4	Burettes	40
5	Arsenic Limit Test Apparatus	20
6	Nessler's Cylinders	40

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICS :**IV. Equipment:**

S.No	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Mechanical stirrers	10
2	Homogenizer	05
3	Digital balance	05
4	Microscopes	05
5	Stage and eye piece micrometers	05
6	Brookfield's viscometer	01
7	Tray dryer	01
8	Ball mill	01
9	Sieve shaker with sieve set	01
10	Double cone blender	01
11	Propeller type mechanical agitator	05
12	Autoclave	01
13	Steam distillation still	01
14	Vacuum Pump	01
15	Standard sieves, sieve no. 8, 10, 12, 22, 24, 44, 66, 80	10 sets
16	Tablet punching machine	01
17	Capsule filling machine	01
18	Ampoule washing machine	01
19	Ampoule filling and sealing machine	01
20	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP	01
21	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP	01
22	Monsanto's hardness tester	01
23	Pfizer type hardness tester	01
24	Friability test apparatus	01
25	Clarity test apparatus	01
26	Ointment filling machine	01
27	Collapsible tube crimping machine	01
28	Tablet coating pan	01
29	Magnetic stirrer, 500ml and 1 liter capacity with speed control	05 EACH 10
30	Digital pH meter	01
31	All purpose equipment with all	01

	accessories	
32	Aseptic Cabinet	01
33	BOD Incubator	02
34	Bottle washing Machine	01
35	Bottle Sealing Machine	01
36	Bulk Density Apparatus	02
37	Conical Percolator (glass/copper/ stainless steel)	10
38	Capsule Counter	02
39	Energy meter	02
40	Hot Plate	02
41	Humidity Control Oven	01
42	Liquid Filling Machine	01
43	Mechanical stirrer with speed regulator	02
44	Precision Melting point Apparatus	01
45	Distillation Unit	01

V. Apparatus:

S.No	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Ostwald's viscometer	15
2	Stalagmometer	15
3	Desiccator*	05
4	Suppository moulds	20
5	Buchner Funnels (Small, medium, large)	05 each
6	Filtration assembly	01
7	Permeability Cups	05
8	Andreason's Pipette	03
9	Lipstick moulds	10

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY :

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Orbital shaker incubator	01
2	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01
3	Gel Electrophoresis (Vertical and Horizontal)	01
4	Phase contrast/Trinocular Microscope	01
5	Refrigerated Centrifuge	01
6	Fermenters of different capacity (Desirable)	01
7	Tissue culture station	01
8	Laminar airflow unit	01
9	Diagnostic kits to identify infectious agents	01
10	Rheometer	01
11	Viscometer	01
12	Micropipettes (single and multi channeled)	01 each
13	Sonicator	01
14	Respinometer	01
15	BOD Incubator	01
16	Paper Electrophoresis Unit	01
17	Micro Centrifuge	01
18	Incubator water bath	01
19	Autoclave	01
20	Refrigerator	01
21	Filtration Assembly	01
22	Digital pH meter	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACY PRACTICE :**Equipment:**

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	2
2	Microscope	Adequate
3	Permanent slides (skin, kidney, pancreas, smooth muscle, liver etc.,)	Adequate
4	Watch glass	Adequate
5	Centrifuge	1
6	Biochemical reagents for analysis of normal and pathological constituents in urine and blood facilities	Adequate
7	Filtration equipment	2
8	Filling Machine	1
9	Sealing Machine	1

10	Autoclave sterilizer	1
11	Membrane filter	1 Unit
12	Sintered glass funnel with complete filtering assemble	Adequate
13	Small disposable membrane filter for IV admixture filtration	Adequate
14	Laminar air flow bench	1
15	Vacuum pump	1
16	Oven	1
17	Surgical dressing	Adequate
18	Incubator	1
19	PH meter	1
20	Disintegration test apparatus	1
21	Hardness tester	1
22	Centrifuge	1
23	Magnetic stirrer	1
24	Thermostatic bath	1

NOTE:

1. **Computers and Internet connection (Broadband), six computers for students with internet and staff computers as required.**
2. **Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and the department.**

CENTRAL INSTRUMENTATION ROOM :

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	01
2	Digital pH meter	01
3	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	01
4	Flourimeter	01
5	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
6	Nephelo Turbidity meter	01
7	Flame Photometer	01
8	Potentiometer	01
9	Conductivity meter	01
10	Fourier Transform Infra Red Spectrometer (Desirable)	01
11	HPLC	01
12	HPTLC (Desirable)	01
13	Atomic Absorption and Emission spectrophotometer (Desirable)	01
14	Biochemistry Analyzer (Desirable)	01

15	Carbon, Hydrogen, Nitrogen Analyzer (Desirable)	01
16	Deep Freezer (Desirable)	01
17	Ion- Exchanger	01
18	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18

File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)

Scheme framed under regulation 6 (b) of the Bachelor of
Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014

and 120/CC
(31.5.2025 &
1.6.2025)

Under this Scheme the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of B.Pharm (Practice) course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014 is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- iii) Establishment of New Institution.
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).

- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. **Qualifying Criteria:**

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in B.Pharm (Practice) course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) B.Pharm (Practice) course shall be conducted only in those institutions which are approved by PCI for B.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start B.Pharm (Practice) course.
- c) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under Appendix-II of ““Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014.” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- d) Number of Students to be admitted in B.Pharm (Practice) course:

The number of admissions in the course shall be as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time and presently be restricted to 40 students in an academic year.

3. **Prerequisite mandatory documents to be submitted by an applicant Institution:**

- a) The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new B.Pharm (Practice) course by existing institution

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

- Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
 - ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
 - iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
 - iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
 - v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.
However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) For any Applicant Institution,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).
- For any Applicant University/ Board,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).
- c) For applicant Institution, Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form)
 - d) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. Procedure:

A. For New institutions

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

g) **If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete**

If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for introduction of new course/ raise in intake-

Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.
- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for consideration of approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on "University / Board Registration" corner.
- d) A registration Form namely "user Management" will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If new University, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a "University".
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.

ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
- c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for

consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.

- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheets and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
- h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.
- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

7. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

8. Syllabus:

The course of study of B.Pharm (Practice) course shall be as prescribed under Appendix-III of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014.

- a) The course shall consist of class room teaching and assignment works.
- b) The assignment works shall be done at the place of work under the supervision and guidance of teaching staff of the academic institution.
- c) The number of contact hours in a week devoted to each subject for class room teaching shall be as prescribed under regulation 7 of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014.

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
 (applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Office _____
 Residence _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or
State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

**D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.**

For D.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)**

For B.Pharm course

**(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)**

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u>					
	<u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session
3. The existing institutions are also required to deposit the security deposit as per following details -
 - a) For institutions running B.Pharm, Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) courses in 3 equal parts within 3 years.
 - b) For institutions running D.Pharm, M.Pharm and B.Pharm (Practice) courses in 2 equal parts within 2 years.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non- Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

NOTE:**Security Deposit**

1. The security deposit will be for a period of 10 years or till the closure of course/institute, whichever is earlier. At the end of 5th year 50% of interest earned will be given to institute and 50% interest will be transferred to PCI fund. At the end of 10th year: 50% of the further interest earned with the principal amount of security deposit will be given to institute and 50% of the interest earned will be transferred to PCI fund.
2. Security deposit will have to be deposited by the new institution only if the SIF including pre-requisite mandatory statutory documents (NOC of the State Government, consent of affiliation of the Examining Authority - as applicable) are complete.

Annexure-F

Annexure-2

(Item No.1 of 02.389/EC (8th February, 2023)

(F.No.14-431/2022-PCI)

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit												
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)		
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non- Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6 ,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000	Applicable for New Institutions
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000	The matter is sub judice in the Court. We are not collecting the security deposit.

[illegible]

.3.

[illegible]

Annexure-G

Affidavit

(an institution is required to submit duly notarized affidavit on 100 rupees stamp paper in a prescribed format)

Prescribed Format

1. We, _____ and _____
(Name of Principal) (Name of President / Secretary of Management)
solemnly declare that salary is paid to teaching faculty as per regulation (viii) of
“Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014”.
2. We understand that if the information is found false at a later date, the following actions
may be initiated by the PCI against the Principal / Institution -
 - a) Against the Principal
 - under regulation (x) of the “Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014”.
 - b) Against the Institution
 - u/s 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for withdrawal of approval.

Name of President / : _____
Secretary

Designation : _____
(President / Secretary)

Signature of President/ : _____
Secretary

Date : _____

Stamp

Name of Principal : _____

Signature of Principal : _____

Date : _____

Stamp

भारतीय भेषजी परिषद् (स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के अंतर्गत सांविधिक निकाय) भारत सरकार आई-300, तीसरी मंजिल, टावर-1, वर्ल्ड ट्रेड सेंटर, नौरोजी नगर, नई दिल्ली-110029 टेलीफोन नंबर 011-65218900-01 E-mail: registrar@pci.nic.in		PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA (Statutory body under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare) Government of India I-300, 3rd floor, Tower-I, World Trade Centre, Nauroji Nagar, New Delhi-110029 Telephone No. 011-65218900-01 E-mail: registrar@pci.nic.in
---	--	--

Ref. No. 14-56/2025-PCI (Approval Process for 2026-27 a.s.)

dt. 6.10.2025

Approval Process for Academic Year 2026-2027 For Existing and New Institutions applying for the first time

To all -

- a) Existing Pharmacy institutions.
- b) New Institutions applying for the first time.
- c) Examining Authorities (Universities / Boards).
- d) State Governments.

Sub: Clarification on Council's Circular regarding opening of PCI portal for pharmacy institutions for consideration of approval for 2026-2027 academic session.

Ref: Council's Circular Nos.-

- i) 14-56/2025-PCI (Review of SIF) dated 10.09.2025 regarding Order dt. 8.9.2025 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court in Miscellaneous Application No. 1409 of 2025 with IA No. 155217 of 2025 in Civil Appeal No. 9048 of 2012, titled Parshavanath Charitable Trust and Ors v/s AICTE and Ors on Academic Calendar.
- ii) 14-56/2024-PCI (Approval Process for 2026-27 a.s.) dt. 3.10.2025.

Dear Sir/Madam,

This is in continuation to Council's circular dt. 3.10.2025. PCI has received various queries regarding PERC.

In this connection, it is clarified that in the Council's circular dt. 3.10.2025 regarding fees, the Annexure -F pertaining to PERC is correct. However, the PERC is not updated in the following schemes.

The revised schemes alongwith enclosures are attached herewith for your ready reference.

- a) Scheme for approval of D. Pharm course u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Education Regulations, 2020 for Diploma course in Pharmacy.
- b) Scheme framed under regulation 9 of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014.
- c) Scheme framed under regulation 4.1 b) of the Master of Pharmacy (M. Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014.
- d) Scheme framed under the regulation 9 of the Pharm. D Regulations, 2008 for Pharm. D course and Pharm. D (Post Baccalaureate) course.
- e) Scheme framed under the regulation 6 (b) of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014.

.2.

In view of above, it is requested to kindly refer –

- a) Annexure F of the Council's circular dt. 3.10.2025 regarding PERC.
- b) The revised and correct Schemes as enclosed above and uploaded on the Council's website for your reference and compliance.

The inconvenience caused is sincerely regretted and requested to follow the corrected documents henceforth.

Yours faithfully

Digitally signed by

ANIL MITTAL

Date: 06-10-2025

18:26:04

(Anil Mittal)

Registrar-cum-Secretary

Annexure-18

80

139

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18**File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)**

and 120/CC Scheme for approval of D. Pharm course u/s 12 of the
(31.5.2025 & Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Education Regulations, 2020
1.6.2025) framed thereunder for 'Diploma course in Pharmacy'

The application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of D.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Education Regulations, 2020 for Diploma course in Pharmacy is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- iii) Establishment of New Institution.
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).

- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. **Qualifying Criteria:**

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in D.Pharm course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) D.Pharm course shall be conducted only in those institutions which are approved by PCI for D.Pharm course as provided under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. Only that Authority in the State / Central of that institution shall conduct examination which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under sub-section (2) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under Appendix-A of “The Education Regulations, 2020 for Diploma course in Pharmacy” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- d) Number of Students to be admitted in D.Pharm course:
 - At present the number of admissions to D.Pharm course are restricted upto 60 only.

3. **Prerequisite mandatory documents to be submitted by an applicant Institution:**

- a) The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new D.Pharm course by existing institution / raise in intake upto 60 only as already prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India.

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For D.Pharm course

- Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
 - ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
 - iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
 - iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
 - v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.
However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) For any Applicant Institution,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).
- For any Applicant University/ Board,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).
- c) For applicant Institution, Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form)
 - d) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. **Procedure:**

A. **For New institutions**

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.

- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) **If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete**
If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for introduction of new course/ raise in intake-

Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.
- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for consideration of approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on "University / Board Registration" corner.
- d) A registration Form namely "user Management" will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a "University".
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.

ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
- c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for

consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.

- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
- h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.
- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

7. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

8. Syllabus:

The syllabus shall be as prescribed by the PCI from time to time.

9. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-V**.

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Annexure-I

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II**On Letter head of the University**
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
(applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Office _____
 Residence _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.

For D.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)

For B.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u> <u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Annexure-IV

Annexure-2

(Item No.1 of 02.389/EC (8th February, 2023)

(F.No.14-431/2022-PCI)

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit												
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)		
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non- Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6 ,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000	Applicable for New Institutions
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000	The matter is sub judice in the Court. We are not collecting the security deposit.

.2.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
3.	Annual PERC	50,000	1.00,000	1,00,000	2,00,000	50,000 per specialization	1.00,000 per specialization	1,50,000	3,00,000	25,000	50,000
4.	For increase in intake	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000	1,00,000	50,000 per specialization	50,000 per specialization	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5.	For verification of compliance	25000	50000	50,000	50,000	50000	50000	1,00,000	1,00,000	50000	50,000
6.	Maximum intake	60	60	100	100	15 per specialization	15 per specialization	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	40	40
7.	Change in Name of Institutions	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
8.	Change in Name of Trust	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

D.PHARM

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

Suitable and sufficient accommodation with adequate ventilation lighting and other hygienic conditions should be provided to the rooms for Principal /Head of the department, office, class room, library, staff, staff common room, students common room, museum, stores etc.

Name of Laboratory	Requirement for 1 st year D. Pharm	Requirement for 2 nd Year D. Pharm	Total
Pharmaceutics Lab	01	-	01
Pharm. Chemistry Lab.	01	-	01
Physiology, Pharmacology and Pharmacognosy Lab.	01	-	01
Biochemistry, Clinical Pathology, Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy Lab.	-	01	01
Total	03	01	04

Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

The institutions shall provide “Model Pharmacy” as per following details –

Model Pharmacy	No.	Area
Essential: Running Model Community Pharmacy	1	80 Sq. Mts. (Including 10 Sq. mt for Drug Information Centre & 10 Sq. mt. for Patient Counselling)
Desirable: Drug Model Store		

1. Academic Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd year
Classrooms	2 × 75	01	01
Laboratories	for the batch of 30 students minimum area required 85 Sq. m	03	01
Preparation Rooms	10 per lab 22	10 Per lab	10 Per lab
Model Pharmacy (4)	80	01	-

Machine Room	80	01	-
Balance Room	10	01	-
Aseptic Room or cabinet	10	-	01
Seminar Hall	75	01	-
Auditorium / multi-Purpose Hall (Desirable)	250 (seating capacity)	01	-
Herbal Garden (Desirable)	Adequate	Yes	-

2. Administrative Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year
Principal's Chamber/HOD	30	1	-
Admin Office	60	1	-
Academic Office			
Confidential Room			
Faculty Rooms	10 per faculty	04	03

3. Amenities

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year
Library	150	01	-
Museum	50	01	-
Common Rooms with attached washroom (Boys & Girls)	60 each	02	-
Toilet Blocks (Boys & Girls)	24 each	02	-
Drinking Water Facility	Adequate	Yes	-
Hostel (Desirable)	Boys: 9 per room Girls: 9 (single) or 20 (triple)	Yes	-
Power Backup (Desirable)	5 KVA Generator	01	-
Computers	1 system for every 10 students	Yes	Yes

Note:

1. Institution running pharmacy courses shall be in institutional area only and not in residential area.
 2. If the institution is running non-pharmacy courses, the pharmacy institution shall have separate block.
- a) The Pharmacy institution can share laboratories, if they are in same campus under same name and under same Trust/Society/Company, that is the institution is one but offering different pharmacy courses.
 - b) The Pharmacy institution can have all the pharmacy courses in the same building but with requisite course wise infrastructure. However, laboratories can be shared.

- c) If the Trust/Society/Company has some other educational programs, the pharmacy course shall be in separate block with prescribed sq.ft. area.
- d) It is mandatory that institution shall have its own building. Rented building shall not be considered as their own building.
- e) Own Building/Lease/Rented Building:
- i) If one of the trustee/member/directors of the Trust/Society/Company desires to lease the building owned by him for pharmacy course, it should be for a period of 30 years. It should also be ensured that lease deed that is entered into between the Trust/Society/Company and the trustee/member/ director, owning the building, should contain a clause that the lease deed cannot be terminated for a period of 30 years.
- Further, it is clarified that, for a Pharmacy Institution (Managed by a Trust/Society/Company), own building would be a building either owned and controlled by the Trust/Society/Company or owned and controlled by a trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/Company. That is, if the owner of the building is a trustee/member/director of the Trust/ Society/Company and she/he leases the building to the Trust/Society/Company for 30 years, it will be considered as own building of the pharmacy institution.
- ii) A duly registered gift deed of the building in favor of the Trust/Society/Company should be construed to be "own building".
- iii) if the lease of the building is between any government authority and the Trust/Society/Company/ pharmacy institution and the lease is for 30 years or more, it will also be considered as own building.
- iv) In cases of irrevocable power of attorney, documents of the building should be duly registered as per law.
- f) Penalty for not having own building: The penalty clause as mentioned in the Scheme will be applicable if the institution does not have its own building. Even after imposition of penalty, the institution does not have its own building then action shall be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. However, a lease of 30 years is permissible with the trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/ Company/ Government.

Equipment Facilities required by applicant institution-

Department wise list of Minimum Equipment required for D. Pharm (for a practical batch of 20 students)-

Machine Room-

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos. for D.Pharm 60 intake
1	Capsule filling machine	1
2	Automated Single Station Tablet punching machine	1

3	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP (Digital Single/Double unit)	1
4	Monsanto's hardness tester	2
5	Pfizer type hardness tester	2
6	Friability test apparatus (Digital Single/Double Unit)	1
7	Sieve shaker with sieve set	1
8	Ointment filling machine	1
9	All-purpose equipment with all accessories	1
10	Bottle washing Machine	1
11	Bottle Sealing Machine	1
12	Liquid Filling Machine	1
13	Ampoule washing machine	1
14	Ampoule filling and sealing machine (Jet Burner)	1
15	Clarity test apparatus	1
16	Collapsible tube — Filling and Sealing	1
17	Liquid Mixer	1

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

1. Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy Lab-

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos. for D.Pharm 60 intake
1	Orthopaedical & Surgical Aids such as knee cap, LS belts, abdominal belt, walker, walking sticks, etc	Adequate Number
2	Different Types of bandages such as sterile gauze, cotton, crepe bandages, roll bandage etc	Adequate Number
3	Mannequins for CPR-1 (with indication Signals)	2
4	Mannequins for injection IV Arm	2
5	Variety of Needles	20
6	Variety of Syringes	20
7	Variety of catheters	5
8	IV set	20
9	Urine Bag	2
10	RYLE's tube	2
11	Urine pots	2
12	Colostomy bags	2
13	Oxygen masks	10
14	Inventory Software for Retail Pharmacy	1

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

2. Model Pharmacy-

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos. for D.Pharm 60 intake
1	• Empty cartons of variety	Adequate

	medicines (across variety dosage forms) • Various name plates indicating different parts of Pharmacy • Proper arrangement of medicines, shelves, racks, drawers • Box/area for expiry medicines • Display windows, shelves • Computer • Refrigerator • Designated patient counselling area • Patient Information- Leaflets/Cards • Patient waiting area • Drug Information books • Health information display • Various devices for screening services (B.P monitor, glucometer etc) • Height and body weight chart • Dummy devices (eg. Inhalers) • Display of pharmacist registration, license and other licenses • Display of name of owner • Inspection book • Lock and key arrangement for Schedule X and NDPS medicines • Bill book (dummy), computer stationery for bill printing	
2	Computers: hospital and community pharmacy management software	1

Physiology, Pharmacology and Pharmacognosy Lab.

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity	
		1 st year	2 nd year
1	Microscopes	20	10
2	Digital Balance (10 mg Sensitivity)	02	01
3	Computer with LCD	01	00
4	Refrigerator	01	00
5	First aid equipment/Kit	01	00
6	Projection microscope	01	00
7	Charts for Pharmacognosy Lab	50	00
8	Permanent slide plant sections [TS/LS]	50	00
9	Drug information resources [Herbarium]	50	00
10	Museum [crude drugs]	100	00
11	Hot air oven	01	00
12	Electric Water bath	02	01
13	Soxhlet apparatus	01	00
14	Digital Microscope with display	01	00
15	Dissecting microscope	05	00
16	UV cabinet	01	00
17	Single pan balance	01	00
18	Microscopes	20	10
19	Haemocytometer with Micropipettes	20	00
20	Sahli's haemoglobinometers	20	00
21	Sphygmomanometers	05	00
22	Stethoscopes	05	00
23	Human Permanent Slides for various tissues	Slides of different tissues/Organs (Min.20)	00
24	Models for various organs	One model of each organ system	00
25	Charts for various organs and systems	One Chart for each organ system	00
26	Human Skeleton and bones	One set of skeleton and one set of separate bones	00
27	Different Contraceptive Devices and Models	One set of each device	00
28	Digital Balance (10 mg Sensitivity)	01	00
29	Computer with LCD	01	00
30	Licensed Software packages for Physiological & Pharmacological experiment	01	00
31	Refrigerator	01	00
32	First aid equipment	Adequate number	00
33	Stop watch	20	00
34	Dummy Inhalers and Nebulizer	01	00

35	Pharmacotherapeutic charts for various diseases & disorders	00	Adequate number (Min.10covering major system disorders/diseases)
36	Surgical devices and Sutures	Adequate number	00
37	Digital BP Instrument	01	00
38	Clinical Thermometer	10	00
39	Digital Thermometer	10	00
40	Pulse Oximeter	05	00
41	ESR Apparatus (Westergren and Wintrobe)	01	00
42	Peak Flow meter	10	00
43	Stadiometer	01	00
44	Adult Weighing Scale (150 kg)	01	00
45	Glucometer	01	00
46	Drug information resources	Adequate number	00
47	Various types of PPE Kits,	Adequate number	00
48	Charts /displays/ AVs on tobacco control, glycemic index of foods, nutrition, reproductive health	Adequate number	00
49	Menstrual hygiene products	Adequate number	00
50	Display for various disinfectants, mosquito repellents etc	Adequate number	00
51	Water Testing Kit	Adequate number	00
52	Permanent slide of different microbes	Adequate number	00
53	Actophotometer	00	01
54	Rotarod	00	01
55	Pole climbing apparatus	00	01
56	Analgesimeter (Eddy's hot plate and radiant heat methods)	00	01
57	Convulsimeter	00	01
58	Plethysmograph	00	01
59	Digital pH meter	00	01

Apparatus:

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required No.
1	Dissection Tray and Boards	01
2	Hemostatic artery forceps	01
3	Hypodermic syringes and needles of size 15,24,26G	01 each

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

Pharmaceutics Lab.

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity	
		1 st year	2 nd year
1			
2	Digital balance (100 mg)	05	00
3	Microscopes	05	00
4	Autoclave	01	00
5	Standard sieves, sieve no. 8,10,12,22,24, 44,54,60,80,85,100,120	05 sets	00
6	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP (Digital single/double Unit)	01	00
7	Magnetic stirrer, 500ml and 1 litter capacity with speed control	05	00
8	Digital pH meter	01	00
9	Capsule Counter	02	00
10	Hot Plate	02	00
11	Distillation Unit	01	00
12	Hot air oven	01	00
13	Electric water bath unit	02	00
14	Desiccator	05	00
15	Filtration assembly with Vacuum Pump	01	00
16	Ointment slab	20	00
17	Ointment spatula	20	00
18	Pestle and mortar porcelain	20	00
19	Refrigerator	01	00
20	Micrometre slide Eyepiece	05	00
21	Micrometre slide Stage	05	00
22	Viscometer Ostwald/Brookfield	01	00
23	Sintered glass filter with vacuum	04	00
24	Orthopaedical & Surgical Aids such as knee cap, LS belts, abdominal belt, walker, walking sticks, etc	00	2 each
25	Different Types of bandages such as sterile gauze, cotton, crepe bandages, roll bandage etc	00	05 each
26	Mannequins for CPR-1 (with indication Signals)	00	02
27	Mannequins for injection IV Arm	00	02
28	Variety of Needles	00	20
29	Variety of Syringes	00	20
30	Variety of catheters	00	05
31	IV set	00	20
32	Urine Bag	00	02
33	RYLE's tube	00	02
34	Urine pots	00	02
35	Colostomy bags	00	02
36	Oxygen masks	00	10
37	Inventory Software for Retail Pharmacy	00	01
38	Capsule filling machine	01	00

39	Automated Single Station Tablet punching machine	01	00
40	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP (Digital Single/Double unit)	01	00
41	Monsanto's hardness tester	02	00
42	Pfizer type hardness tester	02	00
43	Friability test apparatus (Digital Single/Double unit)	01	00
44	Sieve shaker with sieve set	01	00
45	Ointment filling machine	01	00
46	All-purpose equipment with all accessories	01	00
47	Bottle washing Machine	01	00
48	Bottle Sealing Machine	01	00
49	Liquid Filling Machine	01	00
50	Ampoule washing machine	01	00
51	Ampoule filling and sealing machine (Jet Burner)	01	00
52	Clarity test apparatus	01	00
53	Collapsible tube - Filling and Sealing	01	00
54	Liquid Mixer	01	00
55	Computers: hospital and community pharmacy management software	01	00

Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab.

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity	
		1 st year	2 nd year
1	Hot plates	02	00
2	Hot Air Oven	01	01
3	Refrigerator	01	01
4	Analytical Balances for demonstration	02	00
5	Digital balance 10mg sensitivity	02	02
6	Magnetic Stirrers with Thermostat	01	01
7	Vacuum Pump	01	00
8	Digital pH meter	00	01
9	Wall Mounted Water Distillation Unit	02	02
10	Nessler's Cylinders	20 Pair	00
11	Digital Melting Point Apparatus	01	01
12	Thieles Tube	20	00
13	Digital Colorimeter	00	01
14	Thermostatic Electric Water Bath	01	01

Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Principal/Director/Professor/Head of Institution /Head of the Department may be engaged in teaching up to eight hours a week, and the work load of other teaching staff should not be more than sixteen hours per week. Staff student ratio should not exceed 1:60 in theory classes and 1:20 in practical classes. There should be two teachers for a batch of 30 students in practical. According to the above norms, the following staff is required for an intake of 60 students.

Teaching Staff	Total No.	1 st Year	2 nd Year
Principal/Director/Professor/Head of Institution/Head of the Department	1(One)	1	
Lecturer:			
• M.Pharm/Pharm.D	• 3(Three)	3	
• B.Pharm with 3 years of professional experience	• 4(Four)	2	2

- In addition to regular faculty, the institution can have Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B.B.S) faculty as visiting faculty for teaching Anatomy & Physiology and Biochemistry and Clinical Pathology.
- The minimum qualification and experience of the teaching faculty including the Principal/ Director/ Professor/ Head of Institution/ Head of Department and their pay scales shall be as prescribed in the Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- The pay scale of teaching staff shall not be less than the scale of pay prescribed by the State Government/ University Grants Commission/ All India Council for Technical Education for similar category of posts.
Provided that the above qualifications shall not apply to the incumbents appointed under the repealed Education Regulations.

Non-Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Non-Teaching Staff	Total No.	1 st Year	2 nd Year
Laboratory Technician (Qualification- Diploma in Pharmacy)	2	02	-
Laboratory Attendant	4	02	02
Office Superintendent	1	1	
Clerk-cum-Accountant	1	1	
Store-Keeper	1	31	1
Typist	1	1	

Asstt. Librarian	1	1	
Peons	2	1	1
Cleaners/Sweepers	4	2	2
Gardner	1	1	

Annexure-19

110

169

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18**File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)**

Scheme framed under regulation 9

of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014

and 120/CC
(31.5.2025 &
1.6.2025)

Under this Scheme, the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of B.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014 is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- iii) Establishment of New Institution.
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).
- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. Qualifying Criteria:

33

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in B.Pharm course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) B.Pharm course shall be conducted only in those institutions which are approved by PCI for B.Pharm course as provided under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. Only that Authority in the State / Central of that institution shall conduct examination which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under sub-section (2) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under Appendix-A of “The Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- d) Number of Students to be admitted in B.Pharm course:
 - At present the number of admissions to B.Pharm course are restricted upto 60/100 only.

3. Prerequisite mandatory documents to be submitted by an applicant Institution:

The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new B.Pharm course by existing institution/ raise in intake upto 100 only as already prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India-

- a) -

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For B. Pharm course

- i) Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority
- ii) NOC of the State Government

In case, the State Government has done away with the issuance of NOC of the State Government for starting of pharmacy course, in that case institution shall upload the said communication from the State Government as documentary evidence.

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.

However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

- c) For any Applicant Institution,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).

For any Applicant University/ Board,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).

- b) The annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).
- c) Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form).
- d) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in
- e) For consideration of raise in admissions where applicable the institution shall apply for the same as per the provisions of the regulations/scheme for consideration of the council, however the admissions for the raise which is being sought shall be done only after the approval of the PCI and the examining authority.

It will be the responsibility of the institution to obtain the consent of Examining Authority for raise in admission before making admission and submit to PCI.

In case, the institution fails to obtain and submit the consent of the Examining Authority for raise in admission, it shall not admit the students (for raise) failing which the consequences shall rest on the institution. The PCI in no way shall be responsible for the

- f) Institutions already approved for conduct of course / u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 / applying for raise in admission, the institution shall apply in SIF. However, raise in admissions can be done only after approval of PCI and Examining Authority.

4. **Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)**

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. **Penalty charges**

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. **Procedure:**

A. For New institutions

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and the statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) **If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete**
If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for new course/ raise in intake**Step-1**

- a) Requirements with regard to submission³⁷ of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.

- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted, institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for considering approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “University / Board Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
- c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
- h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.
- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

7. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

8. Syllabus:

The syllabus for each subject of study shall be as prescribed by the PCI from time to time as per regulation 8 of “The Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014”.

9. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-V**.

.3.

Annexure-I**On Letter head of the University**
(to be enclosed with SIF)**Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /**
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II**On Letter head of the University**
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
(applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Annexure-III

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

STD Code _____

Telephone _____

Fax No. _____

E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

STD Code _____

Telephone _____

Office _____

Residence _____

Fax No. _____

E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.

For D.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)

For B.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

[illegible]

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

[illegible]

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

- a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**
- b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Annexure-IV

Annexure-2(Item No.1 of 02.389/EC (8th February, 2023)(F.No.14-431/2022-PCI)**Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions**

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit												
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)		
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non- Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6 ,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000	Applicable for New Institutions
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000	The matter is sub judice in the Court. We are not collecting the security deposit.

.2.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
3.	Annual PERC	50,000	1.00,000	1,00,000	2,00,000	50,000 per specialization	1.00,000 per specialization	1,50,000	3,00,000	25,000	50,000
4.	For increase in intake	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000	1,00,000	50,000 per specialization	50,000 per specialization	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5.	For verification of compliance	25000	50000	50,000	50,000	50000	50000	1,00,000	1,00,000	50000	50,000
6.	Maximum intake	60	60	100	100	15 per specialization	15 per specialization	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	40	40
7.	Change in Name of Institutions	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
8.	Change in Name of Trust	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

Annexure-V

B.PHARM

Conditions to be fulfilled by the academic institution

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

1. Academic Infrastructure (Not mentioned in the Regulation but mentioned in the SIF)

Suitable and sufficient accommodation with adequate ventilation, lighting and other hygienic conditions should be provided to the rooms for Principal or the Head of the department, office, class rooms, library, staff, staff common room, students’ common room, museum, laboratories, stores, etc. Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th year
Classrooms	75 for 60 Intake 90 for 100 Intake	01	01	-	-

Laboratories	for the batch of 30 student minimum area required 85	03	03	02	-
Preparation Rooms	10 per lab	Per lab	Per lab	Per lab	Per lab
Machine Room	80 for 60 Intake 100 for 100 Intake	01	-	-	-
Balance Room	10 -	01	-	-	-
Animal Room		-	01	-	-
Aseptic Room	10	-	-	01	-
Computer Room*	75 -	01	-	-	-
Central Instrumentation Room	80	01	-	-	-
Seminar Hall	120	01	-	-	-
Auditorium / multi-Purpose Hall	250 (seating capacity)	01	-	-	-

* 1 system for every 10 students

2. Administrative Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year	4 th year
Principal's Chamber	30	1	-		
Admin Office	60	1	-	-	-
Academic Office					
Confidential Room					

HOD Room	20	1	1	1	1
Faculty Rooms	10 per faculty	04	03	03	04

3. Amenities

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year	4 th year
Library	150	01	-	-	-
Museum	50	01	-	-	-
Common Rooms with attached washroom (Boys & Girls)	60 each	02	-	-	-
Toilet Blocks (Boys & Girls)	24 each	02	-	-	-
Drinking Water Facility	Adequate	Yes	-	-	-
Hostel (Desirable)	Boys: 9 per room Girls: 9 (single) or 20 (triple)	Yes	-	-	-
Power Backup (Desirable)	5 KVA Generator	01	-	-	-
Computers	1 system for every 10 students	Yes	-	-	-
Printers	1 for every 10 computers	Yes	-	-	-
Multi Media Projector	-	Yes	-	-	-

Note:

1. *Institution running pharmacy courses shall be in institutional area only and not in residential area.*
 2. *If the institution is running non-pharmacy courses, the pharmacy institution shall have separate block.*
- a) The Pharmacy institution can share laboratories, if they are in same campus under same name and under same Trust/Society/Company, that is the institution is one but offering different pharmacy courses.
 - b) The Pharmacy institution can have all the pharmacy courses in the same building but with requisite course wise infrastructure. However, laboratories can be shared.
 - c) If the Trust/Society/Company has some other educational programs, the pharmacy course shall be in separate block with prescribed sq.ft. area.
 - d) It is mandatory that institution shall have its own building. Rented building shall not be considered as their own building.
 - e) Own Building/Lease/Rented Building:
 - i) If one of the trustee/member/directors of the Trust/Society/Company desires to lease the building owned by him for pharmacy course, it should be for a period of 30 years. It should also be ensured that lease deed that is entered into between the Trust/Society/Company and the trustee/member/ director, owning the building, should contain a clause that the lease deed cannot be terminated for a period of 30 years.

Further, it is clarified that, for a Pharmacy Institution (Managed by a Trust/Society/Company), own building would be a building either owned and controlled by the Trust/Society/Company or owned and controlled by a trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/Company. That is, if the owner of the building is a trustee/member/director of the Trust/ Society/Company and she/he leases the building to the Trust/Society/Company for 30 years, it will be considered as own building of the pharmacy institution.
 - ii) A duly registered gift deed of the building in favor of the Trust/Society/Company should be construed to be “own building”.
 - iii) if the lease of the building is between any government authority and the Trust/Society/Company/ pharmacy institution and the lease is for 30 years or more, it will also be considered as own building.
 - iv) In cases of irrevocable power of attorney, documents of the building should be duly registered as per law.

- f) Penalty for not having own building: The penalty clause as mentioned in the Scheme will be applicable if the institution does not have its own building. Even after imposition of penalty, the institution does not have its own building then action shall be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. However, a lease of 30 years is permissible with the trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/ Company/ Government.

Laboratories Facilities required by applicant institution-

Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

Total Laboratories	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th year
1. Pharmaceutics Lab.	01	01		
2. Pharm. Chemistry Lab.	01	01		
3. Pharmacology	01		01	
4. Pharmacognosy Lab.		01		
5. Pharmaceutical Analysis			01	
Total	03	03	02	00

Note: *Wherever animal experimentations are prescribed in the curriculum, the required knowledge and skill should be imparted by using computer assisted modules. Animal hold area shall be as per the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) guidelines.*

Department wise list of minimum Equipment's required for B. Pharm (for a batch of 20 students)

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY Equipments-

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity			
		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1.	Microscopes	20	00	00	00
2.	Haemocytometer with Micropipettes	20	00	00	00
3.	Sahli's haemocytometer	20	00	00	00
4.	Hutchinson's spirometer	01	00	00	00
5.	Spygmomanometer	05	00	00	00
6.	Stethoscope	05	00	00	00
7.	Permanent Slides for various tissues	Slides of different tissues/Organs (Min.20)	00	00	00
8.	Models for various organs	One model of each organ system	00	00	00
9.	Charts for various organs and systems	One chart for each organ system	00	00	00
10.	Skeleton and bones	One set of skeleton and one set of separate bones	00	00	00
11.	Different Contraceptive Devices and Models	One set of each device	00	00	00
12.	Centrifuge	00	01	00	00
13.	Digital Balance (1 mg sensitivity)	00	01	00	00
14.	Digital BP Instrument	01	00	00	00
15.	Clinical Thermometer	10	00	00	00
16.	Pulse Oximeter	05	00	00	00

17.	ESR Apparatus (Westergren and Wintrobe)	01	00	00	00
18.	Peak Flow meter	10	00	00	00
19.	Physical Balance	01	00	00	00
20.	Stadiometer	01	00	00	00
21.	Adult Weighing Scale (150 kg)	01	00	00	00
22.	Glucometer	01	00	00	00
23.	Sherrington rotating drum	00	01	00	00
24.	Perspex bath assembly (single unit)	00	01	00	00
25.	Aerators	00	01	00	00
26.	Computer with LCD	00	01	00	00
27.	Software packages for experiment with exam mode	00	01	00	00
28.	Standard graphs of various drugs	00	01	00	00
29.	Actophotometer	00	01	00	00
30.	Rotarod	00	01	00	00
31.	Pole climbing apparatus	00	01	00	00
32.	Analgesiometer (Eddy's hot plate and radiant heat methods)	00	01	00	00
33.	Convulsiometer	00	01	00	00
34.	Plethysmograph	00	01	00	00
35.	Digital pH meter	00	01	00	00

Apparatus:

Name	Minimum required No
Dissection Tray and Boards	01

Hemostatic artery forceps	01
Hypodermic syringes and needles of size 15,24,26 G	01 each

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOGNOSY

Equipment:

S.No	Name of Instruments	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1	Microscope with stage micrometer	00	20	10	00
2	Digital Balance	NA	02	02	00
3	Autoclave	NA	01	00	00
4	Hot air oven	NA	01	01	00
5	B.O.D.incubator	NA	01	00	00
6	Refrigerator	NA	01	00	00
7	Laminar air flow	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Digital pH meter	NA	01	00	00
9	Sterility testing unit	NA	01	00	00
10	Camera Lucida	NA	20	05	00
11	Eye piece micrometer	NA	20	05	00
12	Muffle furnace	NA	01	00	00
13	Moisture balance	NA	01	00	00
14	Heating mantle	NA	08	02	00
15	Flourimeter	NA	01	00	00
16	Vacuum pump	NA	01	00	00
17	Micro Centrifuge	NA	01	00	00
18	Projection Microscope	NA	01	00	00
19	UV cabinet	NA	01	00	00
Apparatus					
20	Reflux flask with condenser	NA	20	10	00

21	Water bath	NA	20	10	00
22	Clavengers apparatus	NA	10	00	00
23	Soxhlet apparatus	NA	10	00	00
24	TLC chamber and sprayer	NA	10	05	00
25	Distillation unit	NA	01	00	00
26	Double distillation unit	NA	00	01	00
27	Melting point apparatus	NA	01	00	00
28	Vernier calliper	NA	01	00	00
29	Hardness tester	NA	01	00	00
30	Thermometer	NA	10	10	00

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY

Equipment:

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity			
		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1	Hot plates	05	02	03	00
2	Oven	01	01	01	01
3	Refrigerator	01	00	00	00
4	Analytical Balances for demonstration	02	01	02	00
5	Digital balance 10mg sensitivity	03	03	03	01
6	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	00	01	00	00
7	Suction pumps	01	03	03	00

8	Muffle Furnace	00	00	01	00
9	Mechanical Stirrers	03	05	2	00
10	Magnetic Stirrers with Thermostat	04	05	01	00
11	Vacuum Pump	01	01	00	00
12	Digital pH meter	00	01	00	00
13	Microwave Oven	00	00	01	00
Apparatus					
1	Distillation Unit	02	01	01	00
2	Reflux condenser and single necked flask	20	20	00	00
3	Reflux flask and condenser double / triple necked	20	20	00	00
4	Burettes	30	20	20	00
5	Arsenic Limit Test Apparatus	20	00	00	00
6	Nessler's Cylinders	40	00	00	00

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICS

Equipment:

Sr. No.	Name of Instruments	Quantity			
		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd Year	4 th year
1	Mechanical stirrers	00	10	00	00
2	Homogenizer	00	00	03	00

3	Digital balance (sensitivity 100 mg)	05	00	00	00
4	Microscopes	00	20	00	00
5	Stage and eye piece micrometers	00	15	00	00
6	Brookfield's viscometer	01	00	00	00
7	Tray dryer	00	00	01	00
8	Ball mill	01	00	00	00
9	Sieve shaker with sieve set	01	00	00	00
10	Double cone blender	02	00	00	00
11	Propeller type mechanical agitator	03	00	00	00
12	Autoclave	01	00	00	00
13	Steam distillation still	01	00	00	00
14	Standard sieves, sieve no. 8, 10, 12, 22, 44, 66, 80	05 sets	00	00	00
15	Tablet punching machine	00	00	01	00
16	Capsule filling machine	00	00	01	00
17	Ampoule washing machine	00	00	01	00
18	Ampoule filling and sealing machine	00	00	01	00
19	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP	00	00	01	00
20	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP	00	00	01	00
21	Monsanto's hardness tester	00	00	01	00
22	Pfizer type hardness tester	00	00	01	00
23	Friability test apparatus	00	00	01	00
24	Clarity test apparatus	00	00	01	00
25	Ointment filling machine	01	00	00	00

26	Collapsible tube crimping machine	01	00	00	00
27	Tablet coating pan	00	00	01	00
28	Temperature controlled Magnetic stirrer, 100ml, 250 ml, 500ml and 1 liter capacity with speed control	03 Each	00	00	00
29	Digital pH meter	03	00	00	00
30	All-purpose equipment with all accessories	01	00	00	00
31	Aseptic Cabinet	00	00	01	00
32	BOD Incubator	00	00	02	00
33	Bottle washing Machine	00	00	01	00
34	Bottle Sealing Machine	00	00	01	00
35	Bulk Density Apparatus	00	02	00	00
36	Capsule Counter	00	00	02	00
37	Hot Plate	02	00	00	00
38	Humidity control /hot air Oven	02	00	00	00
39	Mechanical stirrer with speed regulator	02	00	00	00
40	Precision Melting point Apparatus	00	00	01	00
41	Distillation Unit	01	00	00	00
42	Ostwald's viscometer	00	15	00	00
43	Stalagmometer	00	15	00	00
44	Desiccator*	05	00	00	00
45	Suppository moulds	20	00	00	00
46	Buchner Funnels (Small, medium, large)	10 each	00	00	00
47	Filtration assembly	01	00	00	00

48	Glass Steam distillation unit 250ml capacity	10	00	00	00
49	Temperature controlled water bath	05	00	00	00
50	Pestle and mortar porcelain	20	00	00	00
51	Refrigerator	1	00	00	00
	CENTRAL INSTRUMENTATION ROOM: (Required for Practicals of Pharmaceutics subjects)				
1	Colorimeter	00	01	01	00
2	Digital pH meter	01	00	00	00
3	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	00	00	01	00
4	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	00	01	00	00
5	Potentiometer	00	01	00	00
6	Conductivity meter	00	01	00	00
7	HPLC (Desirable)	00		01	00
8	Deep Freezer (Desirable)	00	01	00	00

Apparatus:

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Ostwald's viscometer	15
2	Stalagmometer	15
3	Desiccator*	05
4	Suppository moulds	20
5	Buchner Funnels (Small, medium, large)	05 each
6	Filtration assembly	01
7	Permeability Cups	05
8	Andreason's Pipette	03
9	Lipstick moulds	10

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and

department.

PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Orbital shaker incubator	01
2	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01
3	Gel Electrophoresis (Vertical and Horizontal)	01
4	Phase contrast/Trinocular Microscope	01
5	Refrigerated Centrifuge	01
6	Fermenters of different capacity (Desirable)	01
7	Tissue culture station	01
8	Laminar airflow unit	01
9	Diagnostic kits to identify infectious agents	01
10	Rheometer	01
11	Viscometer	01
12	Micropipettes (single and multi channeled)	01 each
13	Sonicator	01
14	Respinometer	01
15	BOD Incubator	01
16	Paper Electrophoresis Unit	01
17	Micro Centrifuge	01
18	Incubator water bath	01
19	Autoclave	01
20	Refrigerator	01
21	Filtration Assembly	01
22	Digital pH meter	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

CENTRAL INSTRUMENTATION ROOM:

Sl. No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	01
2	Digital pH meter	01
3	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	01
4	Flourimeter	01
5	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
6	Nephelo Turbidity meter	01
7	Flame Photometer	01
8	Potentiometer	01
9	Conductivity meter	01
10	Fourier Transform Infra Red Spectrometer (Desirable)	01
11	HPLC	01
12	HPTLC (Desirable)	01
13	Atomic Absorption and Emission spectrophotometer (Desirable)	01
14	Biochemistry Analyzer (Desirable)	01
15	Carbon, Hydrogen, Nitrogen Analyzer (Desirable)	01
16	Deep Freezer (Desirable)	01
17	Ion- Exchanger	01
18	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01

Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

- (i) Staff Pattern: All faculty shall be full time.
- (ii) Director/Principal/HOI - 1
- (iii) Department/Division-Wise Teaching Staff:

1. B. Pharm (60 Intake)

Year Wise Requirement					
Designation	1 st Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year	Total
Principal	1				1
Professor	1	1	1	1	4
Assistant Professor	1	1	1	2	5
Lecturer	3	2	2	2	9
Total	6	4	4	5	19

Subject & Cadre Wise Requirement					
S.No.	Name of the Department	Prof.	Assistant Prof	Lecturer	Total
1	Pharmaceutics	1	1	2	4
2	Pharmaceutical Chemistry including Analysis	1	1	3	5
3	Pharmacology	1	1	2	4
4	Pharmacy Practice	-	1	1	2
5	Pharmacognosy	1	1	1	3

	Grand Total	4	5	9	18 +1 (Principal)
--	-------------	---	---	---	----------------------

B.Pharm course:

- The institute must ensure the appointment of a minimum number of professors, associate professors, and assistant professors, as outlined in the faculty metrics. However, the specializations specified in the metrics for professors, associate professors, and assistant professors for the undergraduate program are suggestive and desirable.
- Part time faculty be appointed for teaching first year -Biology / Maths / Environmental Science / Computer science subjects.

B. Pharm (100 Intake)

Year Wise Requirement					
Designation	1 st Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year	Total
Principal	1				1
Professor	1	1	2	1	5
Assistant Professor	1	2	2	2	7
Lecturer	3	3	3	2	11
Total	6	6	7	5	24

Subject & Cadre Wise Requirement					
S.No.	Name of the Department	Prof.	Assistant Prof	Lecturer	Total
1	Pharmaceutics	1	2	3	6
2	Pharmaceutical Chemistry including Analysis	1	2	3	6
3	Pharmacology	1	1	3	5
4	Pharmacy Practice	1	1	1	3
5	Pharmacognosy	1	1	1	3
	Grand Total	5	7	11	23 +1 (Principal)

iii)

Qualification and experience for teaching faculty including Director/Principal/ Head of Instt./Head of Deptt. shall be as per the Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.

iv) Workload of Faculty:

Professor/Associate Professor – 8 hrs. per week

Assistant Professor – 12 hrs. per week

Lecturers – 16 hrs. per week

Non-Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Sl. No.	Designation	Required (Minimum)	Required Qualification	1 st Yr	2 nd Yr	3 rd Yr	4 th Yr
1	Laboratory Technician	1 for each Dept	D. Pharm	2	1	1	1
2	Laboratory Assistants or Laboratory Attenders	1 for each Lab (minimum)	SSLC	4	4	2	
3	Office Superintendent	1	Degree	1			
4	Accountant	1	Degree	1			
5	Store keeper	1	D. Pharm or a Bachelor degree recognized by a University or institution.	1			
6	Computer Data Operator	1	BCA or Graduate with	1			

			Computer Course				
7	Office Staff I	1	Degree	1			
8	Office Staff II	2	Degree	1			
9	Peon	2	SSLC	1	1		
10	Cleaning personnel	Adequate	---	-			
11	Gardener	Adequate	---	1			

Annexure-20

150

109

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18
File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)

**Scheme framed under regulation 4.1 b)
of the Master of Pharmacy (M. Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014**

and
120/CC
(31.5.2025
&
1.6.2025)

Under this Scheme the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of M.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014 for Master of Pharmacy course in Pharmacy is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution
- iii) Establishment of New Institution (Central Government/ State Government only)
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).
- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. Qualifying Criteria:

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in M.Pharm course without prior permission of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under “The Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- c) M.Pharm course shall be permitted only in those institutions which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India for B.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.
- d) Number of Students to be admitted in M. Pharm (per specialization):
 - i) The ratio of recognised Postgraduate teacher to number of students to be admitted for the Postgraduate degree course shall be 1:3 to the extent that in no circumstances more than 15 students for Postgraduate degree shall be registered in a department / specialization in one academic year.
 - ii) Provided that no postgraduate seats left unfilled in an academic year, shall be carried forward to the next or subsequent academic year.
- e) Specialties/Subjects in which Postgraduate Degree in Pharmacy can be awarded by the Indian Universities:
 1. Pharmaceutics
 2. Industrial Pharmacy
 3. Pharmaceutical Technology
 4. Pharmaceutical Chemistry
 5. Pharmaceutical Analysis
 6. Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance
 7. Regulatory Affairs
 8. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology
 9. Pharmacy Practice
 10. Pharmacology
 11. Pharmacognosy

12. Phytopharmacy & Phytomedicine
13. Any other specialty as may be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

3. **Pre-requisite mandatory documents to be submitted:**

- a) The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new M.Pharm course by existing institution/ raise in intake upto 15 only as already prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India.–

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For M.Pharm course (for each specialization)

- Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.
However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) For any Applicant Institution,
The annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).

For any Applicant University/ Board,

- the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).
- d) For applicant Institution, Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form).
- e) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in
- f) For consideration of raise in admissions where applicable the institution shall apply for the same as per the provisions of the Regulations for consideration of the council, however the admissions for the raise which is being sought shall be done only after the approval of the PCI and the examining authority.

It will be the responsibility of the institution to obtain the consent of Examining Authority for raise in admission before making admission and submit to PCI.

In case, the institution fails to obtain and submit the consent of the Examining Authority for raise in admission, it shall not admit the students (for raise) failing which the consequences shall rest on the institution. The PCI in no way shall be responsible for the same.

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils.

The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. Procedure:

A. For New institutions (Central/State Government)

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.

- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and the statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) **If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete**
If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for introduction of new course/ raise in intake-

Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.

- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for considering approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.

9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “University / Board Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
 - ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
 - iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
 - iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
 - v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
 - c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
 - d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
 - e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.
 - f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
 - g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
 - h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.

- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

6. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

7. Syllabus:

The nomenclature of the various M.Pharm specialisations shall be as specified in “The Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm) Course Regulations, 2014” and shown in the Table below:-

S.No.	Specialities / Subjects	Code
1.	Pharmaceutics	MPH
2.	Industrial Pharmacy	MIP
3.	Pharmaceutical Technology	MPT
4.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	MPC
5.	Pharmaceutical Analysis	MPA
6.	Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance	MQA
7.	Regulatory Affairs	MRA
8.	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	MBT
9.	Pharmacy Practice	MPP
10.	Pharmacology	MPL
11.	Pharmacognosy	MPG
12.	Phytopharmacy and Phytomedicine	MPM

The module of syllabus, equipments and reference books will be notified by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

9. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-V**.

Annexure-I

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II**On Letter head of the University**
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
(applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Office _____
 Residence _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.

For D.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)

For B.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u> <u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Annexure-IV

Annexure-2(Item No.1 of 02.389/EC (8th February, 2023)(F.No.14-431/2022-PCI)**Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions**

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit												
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)		
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non-Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6 ,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000	Applicable for New Institutions
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000	The matter is sub judice in the Court. We are not collecting the security deposit.

.2.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
3.	Annual PERC	50,000	1.00,000	1,00,000	2,00,000	50,000 per specialization	1.00,000 per specialization	1,50,000	3,00,000	25,000	50,000
4.	For increase in intake	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000	1,00,000	50,000 per specialization	50,000 per specialization	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5.	For verification of compliance	25000	50000	50,000	50,000	50000	50000	1,00,000	1,00,000	50000	50,000
6.	Maximum intake	60	60	100	100	15 per specialization	15 per specialization	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	40	40
7.	Change in Name of Institutions	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
8.	Change in Name of Trust	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice)	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice)	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

Annexure-V**M.PHARM**

Conditions to be fulfilled by the academic institution

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

Physical Facilities required by applicant institution-

The institution of pharmacy shall have the following infrastructure –

1. Academic Infrastructure

Facility	Minimum Area (sq. m)	1 st year	2 nd Year
Classrooms	36	01	01
Laboratories per Specialisation	75	01	01
Preparation Rooms	10 per lab	Per lab	Per lab
Balance Room	10	01	-
Animal Room (Pharmacology Dept)	80	01	-

1. All the Laboratories should be well lit and ventilated.
2. All Laboratories should be provided with basic amenities and services like exhaust fans and fume chamber to reduce the pollution wherever necessary.
3. The work benches should be smooth and easily cleanable preferably made of non-absorbent material.
4. The water taps should be non-leaking and directly installed on sinks. Drainage should be efficient.
5. Balance room should be attached to the concerned laboratories.

2. Administrative Infrastructure per specialisation-

Facility	Minimum Area (sq.m)	1 st year	2 nd year
HOD	20	1	-
Faculty Rooms	10 per faculty	02	02

- a) The Pharmacy institution can share laboratories, if they are in same campus under same name and under same Trust/Society/Company, that is the institution is one but offering different pharmacy courses.
- b) The Pharmacy institution can have all the pharmacy courses in the same building but with requisite course wise infrastructure. However, laboratories can be shared.
- c) If the Trust/Society/Company has some other educational programs, the pharmacy course shall be in separate block with prescribed sq.ft. area.
- d) It is mandatory that institution shall have its own building. Rented building shall not be considered as their own building.
- e) Own Building/Lease/Rented Building:
 - i) If one of the trustee/member/directors of the Trust/Society/Company desires to lease the building owned by him for pharmacy course, it should be for a period of 30 years. It should also be ensured that lease deed that is entered into between the Trust/Society/Company and the trustee/member/ director, owning the building, should contain a clause that the lease deed cannot be terminated for a period of 30 years.

Further, it is clarified that, for a Pharmacy Institution (Managed by a Trust/Society/Company), own building would be a building either owned and controlled by the Trust/Society/Company or owned and controlled by a trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/Company. That is, if the owner of the building is a trustee/member/director of the Trust/ Society/Company and she/he leases the building to the Trust/Society/Company for 30 years, it will be considered as own building of the pharmacy institution.
 - ii) A duly registered gift deed of the building in favor of the Trust/Society/Company should be construed to be “own building”.
 - iii) if the lease of the building is between any government authority and the Trust/Society/Company/ pharmacy institution and the lease is for 30 years or more, it will also be considered as own building.
 - iv) In cases of irrevocable power of attorney, documents of the building should be duly registered as per law.
- f) Penalty for not having own building: The penalty clause as mentioned in the Scheme will be applicable if the institution does not have its own building. Even after imposition of penalty, the institution does not have its own building then action shall be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. However, a lease of 30 years is permissible with the trustee/member/director of the Trust/Society/ Company/ Government.

Bed Strength in Clinical Departments

A department to be recognised for training of postgraduate students in Pharmacy Practice shall provide adequate clinical training facilities in a hospital.

The details of the facilities required include the following:

1. Hospital Posting— every student shall be posted in constituent hospital for a period of not less than fifty hours to be covered in not less than 200 working days in each year of the

course. Each student shall submit report duly certified by the preceptor and duly attested by the Head of the Department or Institution as prescribed. In the second year, every student shall spend half a day in the morning hours attending ward rounds on daily basis as a part of their dissertation/Thesis work.

2. Hospital Details- The institution intending to impart M.Pharm in Pharmacy Practise shall have

(i) Their own hospital of minimum 300 beds.

OR

Tie up with a teaching hospital recognised by the Medical Council of India or University, or a Government hospital not below the level of district headquarter hospital with 300 beds with clearly defined Memorandum of Understanding including housing pharmacy practice department with minimum carpet area of 30 square feet per student along with consent to provide the professional manpower to support the programme.

OR

Tie up with a Corporate type hospital with minimum 300 beds with clearly defined Memorandum of Understanding including housing pharmacy practice department with minimum carpet area of 30 square feet per student along with consent to provide the professional manpower to support the programme.

(ii) Number of institutions which can be attached to one hospital shall be restricted to one and also by the student pharmacist to bed ratio of 1:10.

Speciality

(a) Tertiary care hospitals are desirable

(b) Medicine [compulsory], and any three specialization of the following:—

1. Surgery
2. Pediatrics
3. Gynecology and Obstetrics
4. Psychiatry
5. Skin and VD
6. Orthopedics

Location of the Hospital

Within the same limits of Corporation or Municipality or within reasonable distance or Campus with Medical Faculty involvement as adjunct faculty.

List of Instruments/ Equipments required for M. Pharm Pharmacology Laboratory

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Rotary microtome
2.	ELISA reader
3.	Western blot
4.	Non-invasive BP measurement apparatus
5.	Brightfield microscope with image analyser
6.	Refrigerated centrifuge
7.	Deep freezer
8.	Organ bath assembly with aerator/kymograph
9.	Rotarod
10.	Actophotometer
11.	Plethysmometer
12.	Passive avoidance apparatus / Morris water maze
13.	Elevated plus maze
14.	Gel-Doc apparatus
15.	Cryostat
16.	Carbon dioxide euthanasia set-up
17.	Gaseous/Isoflurane rodent anesthesia set-up
18.	Laser doppler flowmeter (LDF)
19.	Stereotaxic rodent surgery apparatus
20.	Elevated Plus Maize
21.	Open Field Apparatus
22.	Narrow Beam Walk

List of Instrument/Equipments required for M. Pharm Pharmaceutics/M. Pharm Industrial Pharmacy/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Technology/M. Pharm Regulatory Affairs/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Biotechnology/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance Laboratory

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Lyophilizer
2.	Probe sonicator
3.	HPLC with UV detector
4.	FTIR
5.	Centrifuge
6.	Rotavapor
7.	High sheer homogenizer
8.	Magnetic stirrer
9.	IR moisture balance
10.	pH meter
11.	UV spectrophotometer (double beam)
12.	Stability chamber (humidity)
13.	Micropipette set
14.	Sensitive electronic balance
15.	Distilled water assembly
16.	Brookfield viscometer
17.	Melting point apparatus
18.	Bulk density apparatus
19.	Vacuum dryer
20.	Microwave
21.	Microscope with stage
22.	Shaker bath apparatus
23.	Refrigerator
24.	Disintegration apparatus

25.	Dissolution apparatus (at least I.P standard)
26.	Hardness tester
27.	Tablet manufacturing line (Punching, coating etc.)
28.	Laboratory Dispenser
29.	Franz diffusion cell
30.	Filtration assembly
31.	Software used for formulation optimization -Design

**List of Instrument/Equipments required for
M. Pharm Pharmacognosy/M. Pharm Phytochemistry & Phytomedicine Laboratory**

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Flash chromatography
2.	UV Chamber
3.	Single and Double distillation unit
4.	Rota evaporator
5.	Muffle furnace
6.	UV/VIS Spectrophotometer
7.	TLC development chamber
8.	Digital Microscope
9.	Soxhlet apparatus
10.	Stability chamber
11.	Basic safety equipments (Safety Goggles , aprons, gloves, footwears
12.	Ultrasonic water bath
13.	Vacuum Tray dryer
14.	Freeze Dryer
15.	Ultracentrifuge

List of Instrument/Equipments required for M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Chemistry/M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Analysis/ M. Pharm Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance Laboratory

S. No.	Name of instruments/ equipment
1.	Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy
2.	HPLC
3.	UV Chamber
4.	Single and Double distillation unit
5.	Rota evaporator
6.	UV/VIS Spectrophotometer
7.	TLC development chamber
8.	Ultrasonic water bath
9.	Ultracentrifuge
10.	Parallel synthesizer / Multiple synthesizer
11.	Microwave Synthesizer

Staff – Faculty

- (a) A department training candidates for a postgraduate course, shall have a minimum of five full time faculty members belonging to the concerned disciplines of whom one shall be a Professor/Asst. Prof., two Lecturers and two Lecturers, possessing the qualification and experience prescribed in the “Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014”.

Provided that the second or subsequent postgraduate courses to be conducted in the same department shall have additional faculty consisting of at least one Professor and Asst. Professor in the concerned specialization.

- (b) Only those teachers who possess at least five years teaching experience after passing M.Pharm/ Pharm.D course or three years teaching experience after Ph.D shall be recognized by the Pharmacy Council India as post graduate pharmacy teachers.

Conditions To Be Fulfilled By The Academic Training Institution

- 1) Any authority or institution in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for M.Pharm under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall comply with the infrastructural facilities as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

2) M.Pharm programme shall henceforth be permitted to conduct only in those institutions which are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India for B.Pharm course as provided under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

3) Teaching Staff requirement-

i) Staff Pattern: All faculty shall be full time.

ii) Teaching Staff: (Exclusively for running M.Pharm courses)

Department/Division	Name of the post	No.
Department of Pharmaceutics	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacology	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacognosy	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacy Practice	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Industrial Pharmacy	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Technology	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Analysis	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Regulatory Affairs	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Phytopharmacy & Phytomedicine	Professor/ Asso. Prof.	1
	Assistant Professor	1
	Lecturer	3

iii) Additional staff required, in addition to teaching faculty prescribed for B.Pharm course for conducting M.Pharm courses per department shall be as under: -

1. Asso. Prof-2

100

2. Asstt. Prof/Lecturer – 2

iv) Workload of Faculty :

Professor – 8 hrs. per week

Assistant Professor – 12 hrs. per week

Lecturers – 16 hrs. per week

v) Training of Pharmacy Practice Faculty for M.Pharm (Pharmacy Practice):

a) Teaching staff will be trained as per the module prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India.

b) Duration of training – Minimum 3 months.

c) Training sites – Institutions running pharmacy practice Programmes for atleast five years.

d) Trainer – Professor/Assistant Professor or Lecturer with minimum of five years of clinical pharmacy teaching and practice experience.

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

Sl.No.	Designation	Required (Minimum)	Required Qualification
1	Laboratory Technician	1 for each Dept	D. Pharm
2	Laboratory Assistants or Laboratory Attenders	1 for each Lab (minimum)	SSLC
3	Office Superintendent	1	Degree
4	Accountant	1	Degree
5	Store keeper	1	D.Pharm or a Bachelor degree.
6	Computer Data Operator	1	BCA or Graduate with Computer Course
7	Office Staff I	1	Degree
8	Office Staff II	2	Degree
9	Peon	2	SSLC
10	Cleaning personnel	Adequate	---
11	Gardener	Adequate	---

Other facilities-

Course	Description	Minimum Area	Remark
M.Pharm	Computer (Latest Configuration)	1 system for every 6 students	With Internet Browsing Facility
	Printers	1 printer for every 6 computers	
M.Pharm	Multi Media Projector	01	For each specialization
B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Generator (5KVA)	01	

Library Facilities-

Sl.No	Courses	Item	Titles (No)	Minimum Volumes (No)
1	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Books	150	1500 adequate coverage of a large number of standard text books and titles in all disciplines of pharmacy
2	Annual Addition	Books	150	
3	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Periodicals Hard copies / online	10 National 05 International periodicals	
		CDs	Adequate Nos	
4	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Reprographic Facilities: Photo Copier Scanner	01 each	
5	M.Pharm	Multi Media Projector	01	For each specialization
6	B.Pharm & M.Pharm	Generator (5KVA)	01	

Annexure-21

180

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18**File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)**

Scheme framed under regulation 9 of the Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 for -

- Pharm.Dcourse
- Pharm.D.(PostBaccalaureate)course

and 120/CC
(31.5.2025 &
1.6.2025)

Under this Scheme the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of Pharm.Dcourse and Pharm.D.(PostBaccalaureate)course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 for Pharm.Dcourse and Pharm.D.(PostBaccalaureate)course is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- Establishment of New Institution.
- Approval of the Examining Authority.
- Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - Change in the name of Institutions
 - Change of address / location of Institution
 - Change of Examining Authority
 - Change of Hospital
 - Closure of course
 - Closure of institution
 - Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- The Central Government/ State Government/ Union Territory administration.
- An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- A University.
- A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).
- Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. Qualifying Criteria:

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in Pharm.D or Pharm.D.(Post Baccalaureate) course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) Institutions running B.Pharm course approved under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist will only be permitted to run Pharm.D. course. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D course.
- c) Institution having medical college approved by NMC are eligible to start Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB) course directly and are exempted from the B.Pharm approved course of study.
- d) Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) course will be permitted only in those institutions which are permitted to run Pharm.D. course.
- e) Number of admissions in the above said courses are restricted as below-
 - i) Pharm.D. course—30 students.
 - ii) Pharm.D.(Post Baccalaureate) course—10 students.
- f) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under “Appendix-B” of Pharm.D. Regulations, 2008 for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- g) Location of the Hospital
 1. Within the same limit of Corporation or Municipality or Campus with Medical Faculty involvement as adjunct faculty.
 2. If the institution and hospital are located in different Corporation or Municipality or Campus, the distance between the two shall not be more than 30 kms. by road.
- h) Only one Pharm.D institution can have the MOU with one hospital.

3. Pre-requisite mandatory documents to be submitted:

- a) The institutions shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new Pharm.D course by existing institution –

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For Pharm.D course

- i) Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority.
- ii) MOU with 300 bedded hospital as per prescribed requirements under regulation 2) of Appendix-B of Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 except in North Eastern States and hilly regions of India where hospital with 300 beds strength are not available, the institutions desiring to seek approval of Pharm.D course are permitted to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with district headquarter hospital with available bed strength. The prescribed format of MOU is enclosed as **Annexure-IV**.

For Central Government University/State Government University/Private University

- i) If new University, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- vi) MOU with 300 bedded hospital as per prescribed requirements under regulation 2) of Appendix-B of Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 except in North Eastern States and hilly regions of India where hospital with 300 beds strength are not available, the institutions desiring to seek approval of Pharm.D course are permitted to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with district headquarter hospital with available bed strength. The prescribed format of MOU is enclosed as **Annexure-IV**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- vi) MOU with 300 bedded hospitals as per prescribed requirements under regulation 2) of Appendix-B of Pharm.D Regulations, 2008 except in North Eastern States and hilly regions of India where hospital with 300 beds strength are not available, the institutions desiring to seek approval of Pharm.D course are permitted to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with district headquarter hospital with available bed strength. The prescribed format of MOU is enclosed as **Annexure-IV**.

b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.

However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).

For any Applicant University/ Board,

the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).

- d) The annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).
Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form).
- e) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure-V**

The PERC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

5. Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

6. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

7. Procedure:

A. For New institutions

Step-1-Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHAR Meda available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on "Institute Registration" corner.
- d) A registration form namely "user Management" will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs. 10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2-Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only-
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government/State Governments institutions)
- b) Institutions shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3-Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and the statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, ~~surprise~~ inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.

- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete
If SIF and statutory documents are in-complete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for new course - Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.
- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for considering approval process.
- b) The ~~physical~~ inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on "University / Board Registration" corner.
- d) A registration Form namely "user Management" will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a "University".
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.

ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.

c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.

e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.

f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.

h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.

i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged,

action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

8. Application timeline

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

9. Syllabus:

The syllabus for each subject of study shall be as prescribed by the PCI from time to time as per regulation 8 of "The Pharm.D Regulations, 2008".

10. Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution:

Conditions to be fulfilled by the Academic Institution is enclosed as **Annexure-VI**

Annexure-I

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II**On Letter head of the University**
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
(applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

STD Code _____

Telephone _____

Fax No. _____

E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

STD Code _____

Telephone _____

Office _____

Residence _____

Fax No. _____

E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or
State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.

For D.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)

For B.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

[illegible]

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

[illegible]

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Annexure-IV

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
(To be executed on Rs.100/- Non-judicial stamp paper)
(applicable for Pharm.D course)

This memorandum of understanding is made on _____ Day _____ month _____ Year
between

_____ Hospital [with full address/affiliating bodies] which is represented by its
Principal/Dean / Medical Superintendent/Medical Director/CEO herein named as party one
and

_____ College of Pharmacy (with full address and affiliating bodies) represented by
its Principal/Director/Dean herein named as party two

The parties hitherto agree as follows:

1. Party one declares that _____ (name of the hospital) is a _____ (number) bedded hospital, with a minimum of 120 beds for General Medicine Department.
2. Party one agrees to provide to party two the minimum space necessary of 1200 square feet in the hospital building to establish Pharmacy Practice department for the conduct of Pharm.D programs.
3. Party one agrees to provide preceptors required to train the Pharm.D students.
4. Party one agrees that, it will not enter into similar agreement with any other Pharmacy institution/s or department/s offering or intend to offer Pharm.D programs.

5. Party one declares that -

Tick the relevant

- a) Hospital and institution with which it is signing the MOU are within the same limits of Corporation or Municipality or Campus with Medical Faculty involvement as adjunct faculty.

☐

OR

- b) If the institution and hospital are located in different Corporation or Municipality or

☐

Campus, the distance between the two is

not more than 30 kms. by road.

6. The prospective students will be allowed to undergo training in the following specialty departments
 - Medicine
 - Surgery
 - Pediatrics
 - Gynecology and Obstetrics
 - Psychiatry
 - Skin and VD
 - Orthopedics
7. Party two will provide the academic staff and necessary infrastructure for Pharm. D course as per the PCI norms and takes the overall responsibility for smooth conduct of the programs.
8. This agreement is to be in effect at least for ten years from the time of its endorsement by both the parties. The Hospital will not sign the MOU for sharing of the hospital facilities with any other Pharm D institution till the present agreement / MOU is in effect.
9. The officials representing _____hospital and _____college are signing this MOU to achieve the beneficial objectives of Pharm.D programs.

Signature

Hospital authority [party one]
with seal and date

Signature

Principal, [party two]
College of Pharmacy
with seal and date

Annexure-V

(Item No.1 of 02.3)

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent change. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Depos										
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Ph
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non- Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6 ,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-

.2.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security I									
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
3.	Annual PERC	50,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	2,00,000	50,000 per specialization	1,00,000 per specialization	1,50,000	3,00,000
4.	For increase in intake	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000	1,00,000	50,000 per specialization	50,000 per specialization	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5.	For verification of compliance	25000	50000	50,000	50,000	50000	50000	1,00,000	1,00,000
6.	Maximum intake	60	60	100	100	15 per specialization	15 per specialization	Pharm.D- 30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	Pharm.D- 30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10
7.	Change in Name of Institutions	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
8.	Change in Name of Trust	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security I									
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000	50,000
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000

Annexure-VI

PHARM.D

Conditions to be fulfilled by the academic institution

Any authority in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharmacists under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall provide.

Physical Facilities required by applicant institution-

1. Laboratories Facilities required by applicant institution-

Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fume cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

In addition to the laboratories, balance room, aseptic room or cabinet, animal house and a machine room shall also be provided.

At least two lecture halls along with eight laboratories as specified below should be provided-

Total Laboratories	Total No. Required	1 st Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year	5 th Year	6 th Year
1. Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics Lab	2	1	1				
2. Life Science (Pharmacology, Physiology, Pathophysiology)	2	1		1			
3. Pharmaceutical Chemistry	2	1	1				
4. Pharmacognosy	1		1				
5. Pharmaceutical Analysis	1		1				
	8						

Note: Wherever animal experimentations are prescribed in the curriculum, the required knowledge and skill should be imparted by using computer assisted modules. Animal hold area shall be as per the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) guidelines.

2. Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Staff Pattern: All faculty shall be full time. However, part time preceptors in hospital shall be allowed.

Teaching Staff:

Year Wise Requirement							
Designation	1 st Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year	5 th Year	6 th Year	Total

Professor	1	1	1	1	1		5
Assistant Professor	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Lecturer	2	2	2	2	2	1	11
Total	4	4	4	4	4	2	22

Department/ Division	Name of the post	No.
Department of Pharmaceutics	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	2
Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Including Pharmaceutical Analysis)	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacology	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	2
Department of Pharmacognosy	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	1
Department of pharmacy practice	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	2
	Lecturer	3

Non-Teaching Staff required by applicant institution-

Designation	Required (Minimum)	Required Qualification
Laboratory Technician	1 for each Dept	D. Pharm
Laboratory Assistants or Laboratory Attenders	1 for each Lab (minimum)	SSLC
Office Superintendent	1	Degree
Accountant	1	Degree
Store keeper	1	D. Pharm or a Bachelor degree recognized by a university or institution.
Computer Data Operator	1	BCA or Graduate with Computer Course
Office Staff I	1	Degree
Office Staff II	2	Degree
Peon	2	SSLC
Cleaning personnel	Adequate	---
Gardener	Adequate	---

3. Equipment Facilities required by applicant institution-**Department wise list of minimum equipment****A. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY:****I. Equipment:**

Name	Minimum required Nos.
Microscopes	15
Haemocytometer with Micropipettes	20
Sahli's haemocytometer	20
Hutchinson's spirometer	01
Spygmomanometer	05
Stethoscope	05
Permanent Slides for various tissues	One pair of each tissue Organs and endocrine glands One slide of each organ system
Models for various organs	One model of each organ system
Specimen for various organs and systems	One model for each organ system
Skeleton and bones	One set of skeleton and one spare bone

Different Contraceptive Devices and Models	One set of each device
Muscle electrodes	01
Lucas moist chamber	01
Myographic lever	01
Stimulator	01
Centrifuge	01
Digital Balance	01
Physical /Chemical Balance	01
Sherrington's Kymograph Machine or Polyrite	10
Sherrington Drum	10
Perspex bath assembly (single unit)	10
Aerators	10
Computer with LCD	01
Software packages for experiment	01
Standard graphs of various drugs	Adequate number
Actophotometer	01
Rotarod	01
Pole climbing apparatus	01
Analgesiometer (Eddy's hot plate and radiant heat methods)	01
Convulsiometer	01
Plethysmograph	01
Digital pH meter	01

II. Apparatus:

Name	Minimum required Nos.
Folin-Wu tubes	60
Dissection Tray and Boards	10
Haemostatic artery forceps	10
Hypodermic syringes and needles of size 15,24,26G	10
Levers, cannulae	20

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

B. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOGNOSY:

I. Equipment:

Name	Minimum required Nos.
Microscope with stage micrometer	15
Digital Balance	02
Autoclave	02
Hot air oven	02
B.O.D.incubator	01
Refrigerator	01
Laminar air flow	01
Colony counter	02
Zone reader	01
Digital pH meter	01

Sterility testing unit	01
Camera Lucida	15
Eye piece micrometer	15
Incinerator	01
Moisture balance	01
Heating mantle	15
Flourimeter	01
Vacuum pump	02
Micropipettes (Single and multi channeled)	02
Micro Centrifuge	01
Projection Microscope	01

I. Apparatus:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Reflux flask with condenser	20
2	Water bath	20
3	Clavengers apparatus	10
4	Soxhlet apparatus	10
6	TLC chamber and sprayer	10
7	Distillation unit	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY :

II. Equipment:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Hot plates	05
2	Oven	03
3	Refrigerator	01
4	Analytical Balances for demonstration	05
5	Digital balance 10mg sensitivity	10
6	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
7	Suction pumps	06
8	Muffle Furnace	01
9	Mechanical Stirrers	10
10	Magnetic Stirrers with Thermostat	10
11	Vacuum Pump	01
12	Digital pH meter	01
13	Microwave Oven	02

III. Apparatus:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Distillation Unit	02
2	Reflux flask and condenser single necked	20
3	Reflux flask and condenser double/triple necked	20
4	Burettes	40
5	Arsenic Limit Test Apparatus	20
6	Nessler's Cylinders	40

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICS :**IV. Equipment:**

S.No	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Mechanical stirrers	10
2	Homogenizer	05
3	Digital balance	05
4	Microscopes	05
5	Stage and eye piece micrometers	05
6	Brookfield's viscometer	01
7	Tray dryer	01
8	Ball mill	01
9	Sieve shaker with sieve set	01
10	Double cone blender	01
11	Propeller type mechanical agitator	05
12	Autoclave	01
13	Steam distillation still	01
14	Vacuum Pump	01
15	Standard sieves, sieve no. 8, 10, 12, 22, 24, 44, 66, 80	10 sets
16	Tablet punching machine	01
17	Capsule filling machine	01
18	Ampoule washing machine	01
19	Ampoule filling and sealing machine	01
20	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP	01
21	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP	01
22	Monsanto's hardness tester	01
23	Pfizer type hardness tester	01
24	Friability test apparatus	01
25	Clarity test apparatus	01
26	Ointment filling machine	01
27	Collapsible tube crimping machine	01
28	Tablet coating pan	01
29	Magnetic stirrer, 500ml and 1 liter capacity with speed control	05 EACH 10
30	Digital pH meter	01
31	All purpose equipment with all	01

	accessories	
32	Aseptic Cabinet	01
33	BOD Incubator	02
34	Bottle washing Machine	01
35	Bottle Sealing Machine	01
36	Bulk Density Apparatus	02
37	Conical Percolator (glass/copper/ stainless steel)	10
38	Capsule Counter	02
39	Energy meter	02
40	Hot Plate	02
41	Humidity Control Oven	01
42	Liquid Filling Machine	01
43	Mechanical stirrer with speed regulator	02
44	Precision Melting point Apparatus	01
45	Distillation Unit	01

V. Apparatus:

S.No	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Ostwald's viscometer	15
2	Stalagmometer	15
3	Desiccator*	05
4	Suppository moulds	20
5	Buchner Funnels (Small, medium, large)	05 each
6	Filtration assembly	01
7	Permeability Cups	05
8	Andreason's Pipette	03
9	Lipstick moulds	10

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY :

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Orbital shaker incubator	01
2	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01
3	Gel Electrophoresis (Vertical and Horizontal)	01
4	Phase contrast/Trinocular Microscope	01
5	Refrigerated Centrifuge	01
6	Fermenters of different capacity (Desirable)	01
7	Tissue culture station	01
8	Laminar airflow unit	01
9	Diagnostic kits to identify infectious agents	01
10	Rheometer	01
11	Viscometer	01
12	Micropipettes (single and multi channeled)	01 each
13	Sonicator	01
14	Respinometer	01
15	BOD Incubator	01
16	Paper Electrophoresis Unit	01
17	Micro Centrifuge	01
18	Incubator water bath	01
19	Autoclave	01
20	Refrigerator	01
21	Filtration Assembly	01
22	Digital pH meter	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACY PRACTICE :**Equipment:**

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	2
2	Microscope	Adequate
3	Permanent slides (skin, kidney, pancreas, smooth muscle, liver etc.,)	Adequate
4	Watch glass	Adequate
5	Centrifuge	1
6	Biochemical reagents for analysis of normal and pathological constituents in urine and blood facilities	Adequate
7	Filtration equipment	2
8	Filling Machine	1
9	Sealing Machine	1

10	Autoclave sterilizer	1
11	Membrane filter	1 Unit
12	Sintered glass funnel with complete filtering assemble	Adequate
13	Small disposable membrane filter for IV admixture filtration	Adequate
14	Laminar air flow bench	1
15	Vacuum pump	1
16	Oven	1
17	Surgical dressing	Adequate
18	Incubator	1
19	PH meter	1
20	Disintegration test apparatus	1
21	Hardness tester	1
22	Centrifuge	1
23	Magnetic stirrer	1
24	Thermostatic bath	1

NOTE:

- 1. Computers and Internet connection (Broadband), six computers for students with internet and staff computers as required.**
- 2. Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and the department.**

CENTRAL INSTRUMENTATION ROOM :

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	01
2	Digital pH meter	01
3	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	01
4	Flourimeter	01
5	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
6	Nephelo Turbidity meter	01
7	Flame Photometer	01
8	Potentiometer	01
9	Conductivity meter	01
10	Fourier Transform Infra Red Spectrometer (Desirable)	01
11	HPLC	01
12	HPTLC (Desirable)	01
13	Atomic Absorption and Emission spectrophotometer (Desirable)	01
14	Biochemistry Analyzer (Desirable)	01

15	Carbon, Hydrogen, Nitrogen Analyzer (Desirable)	01
16	Deep Freezer (Desirable)	01
17	Ion- Exchanger	01
18	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01

Annexure-22

208

267

426 EC (26.5.2025), Item No. 18**File No. 14-56/2025-PCI(Review of SIF)****Scheme framed under regulation 6 (b) of the Bachelor of
Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014****and 120/CC
(31.5.2025 &
1.6.2025)**

Under this Scheme the application for consideration of approval u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall be submitted by an authority to the Pharmacy Council of India on Council's portal only.

This Scheme for approval and continuation of approval of B.Pharm (Practice) course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 read with the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014 is applicable on the establishment of New Institutions and the Existing Institutions applying for –

- i) Continuation of approval of existing institution.
- ii) Introduction of new programme/course in the existing Institution.
- iii) Establishment of New Institution.
- iv) Raise in admission in the existing Institution.
- v) Approval of the Examining Authority.
- vi) Services - details of prescribed documents to be submitted in service portal for following categories of services are enclosed as Annexure-A service portal will be open throughout the year.
 - 1) Change in the name of Institutions
 - 2) Change of address / location of Institution
 - 3) Change of Examining Authority
 - 4) Change of Hospital
 - 5) Closure of course
 - 6) Closure of institution
 - 7) Change in the name of Trust /Society
 - 8) Change in the Contact Details/Username.
 - 9) Institution Merger.

1. Eligibility Criteria:

The following authorities shall be eligible to apply **online** in the prescribed format named SIF (Standard Inspection Form) as per following details -

Authorities

- a) The Central Government / State Government / Union Territory administration.
- b) An autonomous body established by the Central or State Government for the purpose of pharmacy education.
- c) A University.
- d) A society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or corresponding Acts in States.
- e) A public religious or charitable trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) or the Wakfs Act, 1954 (29 of 1954).

- f) Registered companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

2. **Qualifying Criteria:**

The following conditions shall be fulfilled by an applicant.

- a) The applicant shall not start, conduct or increase in intake in B.Pharm (Practice) course without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- b) B.Pharm (Practice) course shall be conducted only in those institutions which are approved by PCI for B.Pharm course under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start B.Pharm (Practice) course.
- c) The applicant shall provide necessary infrastructure facilities including teaching staff as prescribed by PCI -
 - i) under Appendix-II of ““Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014.” for starting of the course.
 - ii) Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014.
- d) **Number of Students to be admitted in B.Pharm (Practice) course:**

The number of admissions in the course shall be as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time and presently be restricted to 40 students in an academic year.

3. **Prerequisite mandatory documents to be submitted by an applicant Institution:**

- a) The institution shall submit the following documents for starting of new pharmacy institution / introduction of new B.Pharm (Practice) course by existing institution

For Private institutions / Government institutions

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

- Consent of affiliation of Examining Authority

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If **new University**, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a “University”.
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
- iii) In case University’s statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University’s resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

- iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
- v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

- i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.
 - ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.
 - iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.
 - iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.
 - v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.
- b) The Institution shall initially submit tentative schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations duly attested by the Examining Authority to the PCI on an annual basis. Further, the Institution shall duly intimate the final schedule before conducting the sessional and semester/ annual examinations to the PCI.
However, if the Institution fails to submit the tentative schedule annually or is found to have discrepancies in adhering to the curriculum prescribed by the PCI, and action will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- c) For any Applicant Institution,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application in SIF (Standard Inspection Form) along with submission of PERC (Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges).
- For any Applicant University/ Board,
the annual submission of above document shall be a pre-requisite for access to application along with submission of EAC (Examination Affiliation Charges).
- c) For applicant Institution, Online application in applicable prescribed form called SIF (Standard Inspection Form)
 - d) The online application shall be submitted on PCI portal within the prescribed time period as announced by the PCI on its website pci.gov.in

4. Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) and Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC)

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) to cover up entire regulatory functions as assigned by the Pharmacy Act and Education Regulations framed thereunder including accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy courses. The PERC support curriculum development, compliance with pharmacy education standards, faculty evaluations, inspection costs, continuous improvements in pharmacy education and training (CEP), scholarship for the under-graduate and post-graduate, and strengthening of infrastructure for registration of Pharmacist in State Pharmacy Councils. The details of online payment of Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges are enclosed as **Annexure – IV**.

Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) to cover the comprehensive regulatory functions mandated by the Pharmacy Act and the Education Regulations. This facilitates the accreditation, monitoring, and quality assurance of pharmacy education across affiliated institutions, ensuring that they meet the prescribed academic and operational standards for examination. The EAC supports various critical activities, including inspection costs, examination evaluations, and compliance with regulatory guidelines, all of which are vital for maintaining the integrity and quality of pharmacy education. Additionally, the EAC helps fund continuous improvements in the curriculum ensuring that the standards of pharmacy education evolve in line with academic advancements.

The details of online payment of Examination Affiliation Charges are as under-

- a. Every Government University or Board seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 10,000 and an Examination Affiliation Charge (EAC) of Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.
- b. Every Private Universities or Deemed-to-be Universities, seeking approval from PCI under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall pay a registration fee of Rs. 50,000 and an EAC of Rs. 5,00,000 (Rupees Five Lakhs Only). These charges shall be renewed every 5 years, subject to verification and approval by the PCI, based on the compliance with the prescribed standards and regulations from time to time.

The PERC and EAC shall be non-refundable in any circumstances whatsoever.

Security charges applicable on Institutions

Security charge will be collected after the final outcome of pending litigation.

5. Penalty charges

In case the institution fails to meet the required standard as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India, the penalty charges upto 20 lakhs shall be imposed on the institution for such failure at the time of assessment.

6. Procedure:

A. For New institutions**Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.**

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on “Institute Registration” corner.
- d) A registration Form namely “user Management” will open.
- e) For first time registration, the institute needs to pay Rs.10,000/- as Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of course-wise annual PERC.

- a) New institutions can apply for following courses only -
 - i) D.Pharm
 - ii) B.Pharm
 - iii) M.Pharm (only Central Government / State Governments institutions)
- b) Institution shall pay course-wise annual PERC.
- c) PERC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of SIF and statutory documents.

- a) Institution shall submit the SIF along with PERC and statutory documents as prescribed in the Schemes.
- b) If SIF and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of course-wise security deposit.
- c) On receipt of security deposit, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other physical and academic facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

g) **If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete**

If SIF and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The PERC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

B. For existing institutions applying for introduction of new course/ raise in intake-

Step-1

- a) Requirements with regard to submission of statutory documents as prescribed in Para 3 of the Scheme will be verified and if there are deficiencies, application will be summarily rejected.
- b) The institution shall submit the appeal/ compliance within the timeline prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- c) In the event of appeal/ compliance not being received within the prescribed time or not found valid, the application will be processed only for consideration of extension of existing courses only.

Step-2

- a) In case application is complete / compliance of statutory documents is submitted; institution will apply in SIF and submit the prescribed Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges for registration. The said SIF will be processed for consideration of approval process.
- b) The inspection will be conducted by the Pharmacy Council of India u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents, infrastructure and other facilities as prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India time to time.
- c) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies and penalty, if any. Thereafter, the institution shall submit an appeal/ compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliance shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council in the applied academic year.
- d) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliance will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the institution.
- e) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.

C. Continuation of Approval For Existing Institutions:

The existing Institution shall apply for Continuation of Approval by using their existing login User ID and Passwords as per steps given below:

- 1) Go to pci.gov.in
- 2) Click on 'DIGI-PHARMed' portal link and login with the User ID and Password
- 3) Go to Application Form i.e. the Standard Inspection Format (SIF) and fill all required data.
- 4) After uploading all relevant data, a comprehensive report will be generated.
- 5) Thereafter a QR Code will appear at the bottom of the report.
- 6) Scan the QR Code through PCI Digital Sign App and place your signature.
- 7) After submission of signature, the payment (PERC) link will be activated.
- 8) Pay the system generated PERC and download the payment receipt.
- 9) Keep this receipt for future reference.

Note : The above procedure may be changed by the Pharmacy Council of India according to the dynamics of the portal from time to time.

D. Approval of Examining Authority under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948

The University / Board shall apply for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 as per steps given below:

Step-1 - Registration on the PCI portal.

- a) Type on web browser pci.gov.in
- b) Click on DIGI-PHARMed as available on right corner.
- c) New page will be open. Click on "University / Board Registration" corner.
- d) A registration Form namely "user Management" will open.
- e) For first time registration, the University/ Board needs to pay Rs.50,000/- as Examination Affiliation Charges (EAC) for registration to proceed further.

Step-2 - Payment of EAC

- a) New University / Board shall pay course-wise EAC.
- b) EAC is non-refundable.

Step-3 - Submission of Application

- a) University / Board shall submit the application along with EAC and required statutory documents as mentioned below -

For Central Government University / State Government University / Private University

- i) If new University, a copy of Gazette Notification declaring it a "University".
- ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Duly filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

If New Deemed to be University

i) The MHRD Notification declaring it as deemed to be University be issued.

ii) Relevant portion of Act / Gazette Notification empowering the University to start pharmacy programme, hold examination and confer diploma, degree.

iii) In case University's statutes does not empower the University to start pharmacy course, then the University's resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University to start pharmacy programmes be submitted in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-I**.

iv) Certificate from Registrar of the University to the effect that University is willing to conduct the pharmacy examination in the prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-II**.

v) Dully filled in prescribed format for approval of the University as Examining Authority u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 in a prescribed format. The prescribed format is enclosed as **Annexure-III**.

- b) If application and statutory documents are complete, window shall open for payment of EAC.
- c) On receipt of application along with EAC, inspection will be arranged u/s 16 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for verification of the veracity of the documents and other facilities as prescribed by Regulations and Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- d) A copy of the Inspection Report will be placed before Executive Committee / Central Council of the PCI, after deliberation upon the inspection report, the Executive Committee will take a decision and point out the deficiencies, if any. Thereafter, the University/ Board shall submit an appeal/compliance along with rectification of deficiencies with compliance report supported by documentary evidence. The appeal/ compliances shall be limited to maximum two times on the decision of the Council.
- e) The inspection report along with appeal/ compliances will be placed in the Executive Committee/ Central Council of the Pharmacy Council of India for

consideration and the decision arrived at will be communicated to the University / Board.

- f) The decision of the Executive Committee / Central Council shall be final and binding.
- g) The University/Board shall maintain year-wise records of the examination schedule, hard copies of examination papers, copies of answer sheets, and marksheets until the renewal of approval by the PCI. Additionally, every academic year, the University/Board shall upload the data base like scanned copy of the marksheet and prescribed data by the PCI from time to time on the PCI Portal within the prescribed time.
- h) The Examining Authority shall publish and duly submit the attested copy of tentative and final schedule for sessional and semester/ annual examinations.
- i) If any record is found to be destroyed without intimation to the PCI or manipulated or forged, action as deems fit will be taken under Section 13 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948.
- j) If application and statutory documents are incomplete, application will be rejected. The EAC will not be refunded being non-refundable.

7. Application timeline

Institution

The application timeline will be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India subject to approval from the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

University/ Board

University / Board may submit the application for approval under Section 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 throughout the year.

8. Syllabus:

The course of study of B.Pharm (Practice) course shall be as prescribed under Appendix-III of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014.

- a) The course shall consist of class room teaching and assignment works.
- b) The assignment works shall be done at the place of work under the supervision and guidance of teaching staff of the academic institution.
- c) The number of contact hours in a week devoted to each subject for class room teaching shall be as prescribed under regulation 7 of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (Practice) Regulations, 2014.

On Letter head of the University
(to be enclosed with SIF)

Resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate /
Governing Council / Authority of the University

1. A meeting of Board of Governors / Board of Management / Syndicate / Governing Council / Authority of the University was held on _____.

2. It was decided to establish the following pharmacy courses in the institution -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

3. A copy of the resolution of Board of Governors / Board of Management is enclosed as Annexure- A

Name of Registrar.....

Signature

Date.....

Annexure-II**On Letter head of the University**
(to be enclosed with SIF)

It is hereby certified that examinations for the following pharmacy courses will be held as per the statutory provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 and the Regulations framed there under -

Tick (✓) relevant course in pharmacy

D.Pharm ()

B.Pharm ()

* M.Pharm ()

** Pharm.D/Pharm.D(PB) ()

** B.Pharm (Practice) ()

* M.Pharm course cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start M.Pharm course. However, the institutions established by the Central Government/State Govt. for the purpose of imparting postgraduate education shall be eligible for starting M.Pharm course directly.

** Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s) cannot be started till B.Pharm course is approved u/s 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist. The B.Pharm institutions approved for conduct of B.Pharm course are not eligible to start Pharm.D / Pharm.D (PB) / B.Pharm (Practice) course (s).

Name and Signature of Registrar / Secretary of Board of Examining Authority
(applicable for stand alone D.Pharm institution)

Name : _____

Signature : _____

Date : _____

Format for approval of the Examining Authority
u/s 12(2) of the Pharmacy Act

(As approved by 73rd Central Council (Sept., 2004) under Item No.143)

Details of Examining Authority

**A) Name of the Examining Authority
with complete Postal Address**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

**B) Name, Designation and Address of Vice
Chancellor/Registrar**

 STD Code _____
 Telephone _____
 Office _____
 Residence _____
 Fax No. _____
 E-Mail _____

C) Whether the Examining Authority is

- Statutory Indian University
- Body constituted by the Central or State Government

Yes/No
Central Govt./State Govt.

D) Name of the Pharmacy institutions
affiliated to Examining Authority.

For D.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-I)

For B.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the
details as Appendix-II)

For M.Pharm course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-III)

For Pharm.D and Pharm.D (PB) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-IV)

For B.Pharm (Practice) course

(If the number is more, please enclose the details as Appendix-V)

E) Details of Examining Committee of Examining Authority -

S.No.	Name of Chairman (Pharmacy qualified persons) and Expert Member (Pharmacy qualified persons) of Examining Committee	Details of Employment				Signature
		Name of Instt. where presently employed	Designation	Qualification	Experience	
	<u>Chairman:</u> <u>Expert Member :</u>					

F) Norms for appointment of Examiners for Pharmacy Examination (Both Theory & Practicals) be enclosed.

G) DETAILS OF EXAMINATION CENTRES APPROVED BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

i) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of D.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VI**).

ii) Please enclose List of Examination Centres approved by the Examining Authority for conduct of B.Pharm examination (**Appendix-VII**).

iii) Whether following facilities are provided in the Examining Centres -

a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations. please enclose details as **Appendix-VIII**

b) Well equipped laboratories for holding practical exams. please enclose details as **Appendix-IX**

H. UNDERTAKING BY THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY TO FOLLOWING EFFECT :

- It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
- It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
- In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.

Name of the Registrar _____
(In Capital Letters)

Signature _____
with date

Seal of _____
the University

Annexure-IV

Annexure-2

(Item No.1 of 02.389/EC (8th February, 2023)

(F.No.14-431/2022-PCI)

Approved Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) for Pharmacy Courses for New and Existing Institutions

1. For new Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2022-23 academic session. New institutions are required to pay only the PERC for establishment of the new institutions which includes fee for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes besides 2 inspections. This also includes the annual PERC.
2. For existing Institutions –PERC are applicable from 2023-24 academic session

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit												
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)		
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	
1.	Establishment of new institutions/ Course This fee is for registration, technical scrutiny and contingent changes and for 2 inspection including annual PERC (Non-Refundable)	50,000	3,00,000	3,00,000	6 ,00,000	1,00,000 per specialization	2,00,000 per specialization	4,00,000	8,00,000	50,000	3,00,000	Applicable for New Institutions
2.	Security Deposit (refundable after 10 years)	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000 (upto 60 seats) 1 Crore (upto 100 seats)	-	15,00,000 per specialization	-	2 Crore	-	25,00,000	The matter is sub judice in the Court. We are not collecting the security deposit.

.2.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
3.	Annual PERC	50,000	1.00,000	1,00,000	2,00,000	50,000 per specialization	1.00,000 per specialization	1,50,000	3,00,000	25,000	50,000
4.	For increase in intake	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000	1,00,000	50,000 per specialization	50,000 per specialization	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5.	For verification of compliance	25000	50000	50,000	50,000	50000	50000	1,00,000	1,00,000	50000	50,000
6.	Maximum intake	60	60	100	100	15 per specialization	15 per specialization	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	Pharm.D-30 Pharm.D (PB)- 10	40	40
7.	Change in Name of Institutions	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
8.	Change in Name of Trust	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

.3.

Pharmacy Education Regulatory Charges (PERC) in Rupees, GST on PERC (on all categories) as per applicable rate has to be paid except for Security Deposit											
S No.	Category of PERC	D.Pharm		B.Pharm		M.Pharm		Pharm.D/Pharm.D (PB)		B.Pharm (Practice)	
		State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private	State / Central Government	Private
9.	Change in Examining Authority	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
10.	Change of Hospital	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000 (Applicable to only for M.Pharm (Practice))	50,000	50,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
11.	Closure of Course	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
12.	Closure of Institutions	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000